Thermodynamics & Statistical Physics

Chapter 7. Boltzmann Statistics

Yuan-Chuan Zou
zouyc@hust.edu.cn

School of Physics, Huazhong University of Science and Technology

December 30, 2013

Table of contents

7.1 Thermal quantities in statistics

7.1 Thermal quantities in statistics

- Internal energy: $U = \sum a_l \varepsilon_l = \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.

7.1 Thermal quantities in statistics

- Internal energy: $U = \sum a_l \varepsilon_l = \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\alpha - \beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Introduce partition function: $\boxed{Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}$.

7.1 Thermal quantities in statistics

- Internal energy: $U = \sum a_l \varepsilon_l = \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Introduce partition function: $\boxed{Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}$.
  (Most thermal variables can be expressed in terms of the partition function or its derivatives.)

7.1 Thermal quantities in statistics

- Internal energy: $U = \sum a_l \varepsilon_l = \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Introduce partition function: $\boxed{Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}$.
  (Most thermal variables can be expressed in terms of the partition function or its derivatives.)
- $N = \sum a_l$

7.1 Thermal quantities in statistics

- Internal energy: $U = \sum a_l \varepsilon_l = \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Introduce partition function: $\boxed{Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}$.
  (Most thermal variables can be expressed in terms of the partition function or its derivatives.)
- $N = \sum a_l = \sum \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$

7.1 Thermal quantities in statistics

- Internal energy: $U = \sum a_l \varepsilon_l = \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Introduce partition function: $\boxed{Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}$.
  (Most thermal variables can be expressed in terms of the partition function or its derivatives.)
- $N = \sum a_l = \sum \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}$

7.1 Thermal quantities in statistics

- Internal energy: $U = \sum a_l \varepsilon_l = \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Introduce partition function: $\boxed{Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}$.
  (Most thermal variables can be expressed in terms of the partition function or its derivatives.)
- $N = \sum a_l = \sum \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} Z_1$.

7.1 Thermal quantities in statistics

- Internal energy: $U = \sum a_l \varepsilon_l = \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Introduce partition function: $\boxed{Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}$.
  (Most thermal variables can be expressed in terms of the partition function or its derivatives.)
- $N = \sum a_l = \sum \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} Z_1$.
- $\therefore e^{\alpha} = \frac{Z_1}{N}$.

7.1 Thermal quantities in statistics

- Internal energy: $U = \sum a_l \varepsilon_l = \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Introduce partition function: $\boxed{Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}$.
  (Most thermal variables can be expressed in terms of the partition function or its derivatives.)
- $N = \sum a_l = \sum \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} Z_1$.
- $\therefore e^{\alpha} = \frac{Z_1}{N}$.
- $U = e^{-\alpha} \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}$

7.1 Thermal quantities in statistics

- Internal energy: $U = \sum a_l \varepsilon_l = \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Introduce partition function: $\boxed{Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}$.
  (Most thermal variables can be expressed in terms of the partition function or its derivatives.)
- $N = \sum a_l = \sum \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} Z_1$.
- $\therefore e^{\alpha} = \frac{Z_1}{N}$.
- $U = e^{-\alpha} \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l})$

7.1 Thermal quantities in statistics

- Internal energy: $U = \sum a_l \varepsilon_l = \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Introduce partition function: $\boxed{Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}$.
  (Most thermal variables can be expressed in terms of the partition function or its derivatives.)
- $N = \sum a_l = \sum \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} Z_1$.
- $\therefore e^{\alpha} = \frac{Z_1}{N}$.
- $U = e^{-\alpha} \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l})$
  $= e^{-\alpha}(-\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}) \sum(\omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l})$

7.1 Thermal quantities in statistics

- Internal energy: $U = \sum a_l \varepsilon_l = \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Introduce partition function: $\boxed{Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}$.
  (Most thermal variables can be expressed in terms of the partition function or its derivatives.)
- $N = \sum a_l = \sum \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} Z_1$.
- $\therefore e^{\alpha} = \frac{Z_1}{N}$.
- $U = e^{-\alpha} \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l})$
  $= e^{-\alpha}(-\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}) \sum (\omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}) = \frac{N}{Z_1}(-\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}) Z_1$

7.1 Thermal quantities in statistics

- Internal energy: $U = \sum a_l \varepsilon_l = \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Introduce partition function: $\boxed{Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}$.
  (Most thermal variables can be expressed in terms of the partition function or its derivatives.)
- $N = \sum a_l = \sum \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} Z_1$.
- $\therefore e^{\alpha} = \frac{Z_1}{N}$.
- $U = e^{-\alpha} \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l})$
  $= e^{-\alpha}(-\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}) \sum (\omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}) = \frac{N}{Z_1}(-\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}) Z_1 = -N \frac{\partial}{\partial\beta} \ln Z_1$.

7.1 Thermal quantities in statistics

- Internal energy: $U = \sum a_l \varepsilon_l = \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Introduce partition function: $\boxed{Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}$.
  (Most thermal variables can be expressed in terms of the partition function or its derivatives.)
- $N = \sum a_l = \sum \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} Z_1$.
- $\therefore e^{\alpha} = \frac{Z_1}{N}$.
- $U = e^{-\alpha} \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l})$
  $= e^{-\alpha}(-\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}) \sum(\omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}) = \frac{N}{Z_1}(-\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}) Z_1 = -N \frac{\partial}{\partial\beta} \ln Z_1$.
- 1st law: $\mathrm{d}U = đW + đQ$.

7.1 Thermal quantities in statistics

- Internal energy: $U = \sum a_l \varepsilon_l = \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Introduce partition function: $\boxed{Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}$.
  (Most thermal variables can be expressed in terms of the partition function or its derivatives.)
- $N = \sum a_l = \sum \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} Z_1$.
- $\therefore e^{\alpha} = \frac{Z_1}{N}$.
- $U = e^{-\alpha} \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l})$
  $= e^{-\alpha}(-\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}) \sum(\omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}) = \frac{N}{Z_1}(-\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}) Z_1 = -N \frac{\partial}{\partial\beta} \ln Z_1$.
- 1st law: $\mathrm{d}U = đW + đQ$. $đW = \sum_i Y_i \mathrm{d}y_i$ (Y_i generalized force, $\mathrm{d}y_i$ generalized displacement)

7.1 Thermal quantities in statistics

- Internal energy: $U = \sum a_l \varepsilon_l = \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Introduce partition function: $\boxed{Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}$.
  (Most thermal variables can be expressed in terms of the partition function or its derivatives.)
- $N = \sum a_l = \sum \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} Z_1$.
- $\therefore e^{\alpha} = \frac{Z_1}{N}$.
- $U = e^{-\alpha} \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l})$
  $= e^{-\alpha}(-\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}) \sum (\omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}) = \frac{N}{Z_1}(-\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}) Z_1 = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta} \ln Z_1$.
- 1st law: $\mathrm{d}U = đW + đQ$. $đW = \sum_i Y_i \mathrm{d}y_i$ (Y_i generalized force, $\mathrm{d}y_i$ generalized displacement)
  A force exerted on the system, U increases. But $\{a_l\}$ does not change. What changes?

7.1 Thermal quantities in statistics

- Internal energy: $U = \sum a_l \varepsilon_l = \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Introduce partition function: $\boxed{Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}$.
  (Most thermal variables can be expressed in terms of the partition function or its derivatives.)
- $N = \sum a_l = \sum \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} Z_1$.
- $\therefore e^{\alpha} = \frac{Z_1}{N}$.
- $U = e^{-\alpha} \sum \varepsilon_l \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l})$
  $= e^{-\alpha}(-\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}) \sum(\omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}) = \frac{N}{Z_1}(-\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}) Z_1 = -N \frac{\partial}{\partial\beta} \ln Z_1$.
- 1st law: $\mathrm{d}U = đW + đQ$. $đW = \sum_i Y_i \mathrm{d}y_i$ (Y_i generalized force, $\mathrm{d}y_i$ generalized displacement)
  A force exerted on the system, U increases. But $\{a_l\}$ does not change. What changes? $\{\varepsilon_l\}$.

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For each particle, the generalized force is $\frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y}$,

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For each particle, the generalized force is $\frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y}$, the whole force (Y_i): $Y = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} a_l$

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For each particle, the generalized force is $\frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y}$, the whole force ($Y_i$): $Y = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} a_l = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} \omega_l e^{-\alpha - \beta \varepsilon_l}$

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For each particle, the generalized force is $\frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y}$, the whole force ($Y_i$): $Y = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} a_l = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} \omega_l e^{-\alpha - \beta \varepsilon_l}$
$= e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} e^{-\beta \varepsilon_l}$

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For each particle, the generalized force is $\frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y}$, the whole force (Y_i): $Y = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} a_l = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} \omega_l e^{-\alpha - \beta \varepsilon_l}$ $= e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} e^{-\beta \varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial e^{-\beta \varepsilon_l}}{\partial y}$

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For each particle, the generalized force is $\frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y}$, the whole force (Y_i): $Y = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} a_l = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$
$= e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}{\partial y}$
$= e^{-\alpha} (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}$

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For each particle, the generalized force is $\frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y}$, the whole force ($Y_i$): $Y = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} a_l = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$
$= e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}{\partial y}$
$= e^{-\alpha} (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = \frac{N}{Z_1} (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} Z_1$

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For each particle, the generalized force is $\frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y}$, the whole force ($Y_i$): $Y = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} a_l = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$ $= e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}{\partial y}$ $= e^{-\alpha} (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = \frac{N}{Z_1} (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} Z_1 = -\frac{N}{\beta} \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}$.

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For each particle, the generalized force is $\frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y}$, the whole force (Y_i): $Y = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} a_l = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$ $= e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}{\partial y}$ $= e^{-\alpha} (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = \frac{N}{Z_1} (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} Z_1 = -\frac{N}{\beta} \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}$.
- For p and V, $đW = -p\mathrm{d}V$, so $p = \frac{N}{\beta} \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V}$.

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For each particle, the generalized force is $\frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y}$, the whole force ($Y_i$): $Y = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} a_l = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} \omega_l e^{-\alpha - \beta \varepsilon_l}$
$= e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} e^{-\beta \varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial e^{-\beta \varepsilon_l}}{\partial y}$
$= e^{-\alpha} (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta \varepsilon_l} = \frac{N}{Z_1} (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} Z_1 = -\frac{N}{\beta} \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}$.
- For p and V, $đW = -p\mathrm{d}V$, so $p = \frac{N}{\beta} \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V}$.
- As $\mathrm{d}\varepsilon_l = \sum_i \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i} \mathrm{d}y_i$,

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For each particle, the generalized force is $\frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y}$, the whole force ($Y_i$): $Y = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} a_l = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$ $= e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}{\partial y}$ $= e^{-\alpha} (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = \frac{N}{Z_1} (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} Z_1 = -\frac{N}{\beta} \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}$.
- For p and V, $đW = -p\mathrm{d}V$, so $p = \frac{N}{\beta} \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V}$.
- As $\mathrm{d}\varepsilon_l = \sum_i \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i} \mathrm{d}y_i$, then $đW = \sum_i Y_i \mathrm{d}y_i$

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For each particle, the generalized force is $\frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y}$, the whole force ($Y_i$): $Y = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} a_l = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} \omega_l e^{-\alpha - \beta \varepsilon_l}$
$= e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} e^{-\beta \varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial e^{-\beta \varepsilon_l}}{\partial y}$
$= e^{-\alpha} (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta \varepsilon_l} = \frac{N}{Z_1} (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} Z_1 = -\frac{N}{\beta} \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}$.
- For p and V, $đW = -p\mathrm{d}V$, so $p = \frac{N}{\beta} \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V}$.
- As $\mathrm{d}\varepsilon_l = \sum_i \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i} \mathrm{d}y_i$, then $đW = \sum_i Y_i \mathrm{d}y_i$
$= \sum_i \mathrm{d}y_i \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i} a_l$

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For each particle, the generalized force is $\frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y}$, the whole force (Y_i): $Y = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} a_l = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} \omega_l e^{-\alpha - \beta \varepsilon_l}$
$= e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} e^{-\beta \varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial e^{-\beta \varepsilon_l}}{\partial y}$
$= e^{-\alpha} (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta \varepsilon_l} = \frac{N}{Z_1} (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} Z_1 = -\frac{N}{\beta} \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}$.
- For p and V, $đW = -p\mathrm{d}V$, so $p = \frac{N}{\beta} \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V}$.
- As $\mathrm{d}\varepsilon_l = \sum_i \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i} \mathrm{d}y_i$, then $đW = \sum_i Y_i \mathrm{d}y_i$
$= \sum_i \mathrm{d}y_i \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i} a_l = \sum (\sum_i \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i} \mathrm{d}y_i) a_l$

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For each particle, the generalized force is $\frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y}$, the whole force (Y_i): $Y = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} a_l = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$
$= e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}{\partial y}$
$= e^{-\alpha}(-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = \frac{N}{Z_1}(-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} Z_1 = -\frac{N}{\beta} \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}$.
- For p and V, $đW = -p\mathrm{d}V$, so $p = \frac{N}{\beta} \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V}$.
- As $\mathrm{d}\varepsilon_l = \sum_i \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i} \mathrm{d}y_i$, then $đW = \sum_i Y_i \mathrm{d}y_i$
$= \sum_i \mathrm{d}y_i \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i} a_l = \sum (\sum_i \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i} \mathrm{d}y_i) a_l = \sum a_l \mathrm{d}\varepsilon_l$.

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For each particle, the generalized force is $\frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y}$, the whole force (Y_i): $Y = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} a_l = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$
$= e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}{\partial y}$
$= e^{-\alpha} (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = \frac{N}{Z_1} (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} Z_1 = -\frac{N}{\beta} \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}$.
- For p and V, đ$W = -p\mathrm{d}V$, so $p = \frac{N}{\beta} \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V}$.
- As $\mathrm{d}\varepsilon_l = \sum_i \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i} \mathrm{d}y_i$, then đ$W = \sum_i Y_i \mathrm{d}y_i$
$= \sum_i \mathrm{d}y_i \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i} a_l = \sum (\sum_i \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i} \mathrm{d}y_i) a_l = \sum a_l \mathrm{d}\varepsilon_l$.
- $\because U = \sum \varepsilon_l a_l$,

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For each particle, the generalized force is $\frac{\partial\varepsilon_l}{\partial y}$, the whole force (Y_i): $Y = \sum \frac{\partial\varepsilon_l}{\partial y} a_l = \sum \frac{\partial\varepsilon_l}{\partial y}\omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$
$= e^{-\alpha}\sum \omega_l \frac{\partial\varepsilon_l}{\partial y} e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha}\sum \omega_l (-\frac{1}{\beta})\frac{\partial e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}{\partial y}$
$= e^{-\alpha}(-\frac{1}{\beta})\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = \frac{N}{Z_1}(-\frac{1}{\beta})\frac{\partial}{\partial y}Z_1 = -\frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}$.
- For p and V, $đW = -p\mathrm{d}V$, so $p = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V}$.
- As $\mathrm{d}\varepsilon_l = \sum_i \frac{\partial\varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i}\mathrm{d}y_i$, then $đW = \sum_i Y_i \mathrm{d}y_i$
$= \sum_i \mathrm{d}y_i \sum \frac{\partial\varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i} a_l = \sum(\sum_i \frac{\partial\varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i}\mathrm{d}y_i) a_l = \sum a_l \mathrm{d}\varepsilon_l$.
- $\because U = \sum \varepsilon_l a_l$, $\therefore \mathrm{d}U = \sum a_l \mathrm{d}\varepsilon_l + \sum \varepsilon_l \mathrm{d}a_l$

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For each particle, the generalized force is $\frac{\partial\varepsilon_l}{\partial y}$, the whole force (Y_i): $Y=\sum\frac{\partial\varepsilon_l}{\partial y}a_l=\sum\frac{\partial\varepsilon_l}{\partial y}\omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$
$=e^{-\alpha}\sum\omega_l\frac{\partial\varepsilon_l}{\partial y}e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}=e^{-\alpha}\sum\omega_l(-\frac{1}{\beta})\frac{\partial e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}{\partial y}$
$=e^{-\alpha}(-\frac{1}{\beta})\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\sum\omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}=\frac{N}{Z_1}(-\frac{1}{\beta})\frac{\partial}{\partial y}Z_1=-\frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial\ln Z_1}{\partial y}$.
- For p and V, $đW=-p\mathrm{d}V$, so $p=\frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial\ln Z_1}{\partial V}$.
- As $\mathrm{d}\varepsilon_l=\sum_i\frac{\partial\varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i}\mathrm{d}y_i$, then $đW=\sum_i Y_i\mathrm{d}y_i$
$=\sum_i\mathrm{d}y_i\sum\frac{\partial\varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i}a_l=\sum(\sum_i\frac{\partial\varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i}\mathrm{d}y_i)a_l=\sum a_l\mathrm{d}\varepsilon_l$.
- $\because U=\sum\varepsilon_l a_l$, $\therefore \mathrm{d}U=\sum a_l\mathrm{d}\varepsilon_l+\sum\varepsilon_l\mathrm{d}a_l$
$=đW+đQ$.

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For each particle, the generalized force is $\frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y}$, the whole force (Y_i): $Y = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} a_l = \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$
$= e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y} e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{-\alpha} \sum \omega_l (-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}}{\partial y}$
$= e^{-\alpha}(-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = \frac{N}{Z_1}(-\frac{1}{\beta}) \frac{\partial}{\partial y} Z_1 = -\frac{N}{\beta} \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}$.
- For p and V, $đW = -p\mathrm{d}V$, so $p = \frac{N}{\beta} \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V}$.
- As $\mathrm{d}\varepsilon_l = \sum_i \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i} \mathrm{d}y_i$, then $đW = \sum_i Y_i \mathrm{d}y_i$
$= \sum_i \mathrm{d}y_i \sum \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i} a_l = \sum (\sum_i \frac{\partial \varepsilon_l}{\partial y_i} \mathrm{d}y_i) a_l = \sum a_l \mathrm{d}\varepsilon_l$.
- $\because U = \sum \varepsilon_l a_l$, $\therefore \mathrm{d}U = \sum a_l \mathrm{d}\varepsilon_l + \sum \varepsilon_l \mathrm{d}a_l$
$= đW + đQ$.

$đW$ changes the energy levels; $đQ$ changes $\{a_l\}$.

Thermal quantities in statistics — $\beta = \frac{1}{kT}$

- Using the partition function,

Thermal quantities in statistics — $\beta = \frac{1}{kT}$

- Using the partition function,
  $đQ = \mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y = -N\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$

Thermal quantities in statistics — $\beta = \frac{1}{kT}$

- Using the partition function,
  $đQ = \mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y = -N\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
  $\beta đQ = \beta(\mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y) = -N\beta\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$

Thermal quantities in statistics — $\beta = \frac{1}{kT}$

- Using the partition function,
  $đQ = \mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y = -N\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
  $\beta đQ = \beta(\mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y) = -N\beta\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
  $= [N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})] + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$

Thermal quantities in statistics — $\beta = \frac{1}{kT}$

- Using the partition function,
$$đQ = \mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y = -N\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\beta đQ = \beta(\mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y) = -N\beta\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$$
$$= [N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})] + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$$
$$= [N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y] - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}),$$

Thermal quantities in statistics — $\beta = \frac{1}{kT}$

- Using the partition function,
  $đQ = \mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y = -N\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
  $\beta đQ = \beta(\mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y) = -N\beta\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
  $= [N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})] + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
  $= [N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y] - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$,
  $Z_1(\beta, \varepsilon_l)$, and $\varepsilon(y)$, so, $\mathrm{d}\ln Z_1 = \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta + \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$.

Thermal quantities in statistics — $\beta = \frac{1}{kT}$

- Using the partition function,
  $đQ = \mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y = -N\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
  $\beta đQ = \beta(\mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y) = -N\beta\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
  $= [N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})] + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
  $= [N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y] - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$,
  $Z_1(\beta, \varepsilon_l)$, and $\varepsilon(y)$, so, $\mathrm{d}\ln Z_1 = \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta + \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$.
  $\beta đQ = N\mathrm{d}\ln Z_1 - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$

Thermal quantities in statistics — $\beta = \frac{1}{kT}$

- Using the partition function,
  $đQ = \mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y = -N\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
  $\beta đQ = \beta(\mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y) = -N\beta\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
  $= [N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})] + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
  $= [N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y] - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$,
  $Z_1(\beta, \varepsilon_l)$, and $\varepsilon(y)$, so, $\mathrm{d}\ln Z_1 = \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta + \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$.
  $\beta đQ = N\mathrm{d}\ln Z_1 - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$
  $= N\mathrm{d}(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$,

Thermal quantities in statistics — $\beta = \frac{1}{kT}$

- Using the partition function,
$đQ = \mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y = -N\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
$\beta đQ = \beta(\mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y) = -N\beta\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
$= [N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})] + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
$= [N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y] - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$,
$Z_1(\beta, \varepsilon_l)$, and $\varepsilon(y)$, so, $\mathrm{d}\ln Z_1 = \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta + \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$.
$\beta đQ = N\mathrm{d}\ln Z_1 - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$
$= N\mathrm{d}(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$, exact differential.

Thermal quantities in statistics — $\beta = \frac{1}{kT}$

- Using the partition function,
$$đQ = \mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y = -N\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$$
$$\beta đQ = \beta(\mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y) = -N\beta\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$$
$$= [N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})] + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$$
$$= [N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y] - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}),$$
$Z_1(\beta, \varepsilon_l)$, and $\varepsilon(y)$, so, $\mathrm{d}\ln Z_1 = \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta + \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$.
$$\beta đQ = N\mathrm{d}\ln Z_1 - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$$
$= N\mathrm{d}(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$, exact differential.
- $\frac{1}{T}đQ = \mathrm{d}S$ is also an exact differential.

Thermal quantities in statistics — $\beta = \frac{1}{kT}$

- Using the partition function,
$đQ = \mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y = -N\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
$\beta đQ = \beta(\mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y) = -N\beta\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
$= [N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})] + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
$= [N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y] - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$,
$Z_1(\beta, \varepsilon_l)$, and $\varepsilon(y)$, so, $\mathrm{d}\ln Z_1 = \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta + \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$.
$\beta đQ = N\mathrm{d}\ln Z_1 - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$
$= N\mathrm{d}(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$, exact differential.
- $\frac{1}{T}đQ = \mathrm{d}S$ is also an exact differential.
- $\therefore \beta = \frac{1}{kT}$, where k is a constant.

Thermal quantities in statistics — $\beta = \frac{1}{kT}$

- Using the partition function,
  $đQ = \mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y = -N\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
  $\beta đQ = \beta(\mathrm{d}U - Y\mathrm{d}y) = -N\beta\mathrm{d}(\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}) + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
  $= [N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})] + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$
  $= [N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta + N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y] - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$,
  $Z_1(\beta, \varepsilon_l)$, and $\varepsilon(y)$, so, $\mathrm{d}\ln Z_1 = \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta}\mathrm{d}\beta + \frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}\mathrm{d}y$.
  $\beta đQ = N\mathrm{d}\ln Z_1 - N\mathrm{d}(\beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$
  $= N\mathrm{d}(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$, exact differential.
- $\frac{1}{T}đQ = \mathrm{d}S$ is also an exact differential.
- $\therefore \beta = \frac{1}{kT}$, where k is a constant.
  $k = 1.381 \times 10^{-23}\mathrm{J}\cdot\mathrm{K}^{-1}$ can be measured.

Thermal quantities in statistics — entropy

- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{1}{T}\text{đ}Q$

Thermal quantities in statistics — entropy

- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{1}{T}\text{đ}Q = k\beta\text{đ}Q$

Thermal quantities in statistics — entropy

- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{1}{T}đQ = k\beta đQ = kN\mathrm{d}(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$.

Thermal quantities in statistics — entropy

- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{1}{T}đQ = k\beta đQ = kN\mathrm{d}(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
  $\Rightarrow S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.

Thermal quantities in statistics — entropy

- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{1}{T}đQ = k\beta đQ = kN\mathrm{d}(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$.
  $\Rightarrow S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$.
- $N = e^{-\alpha}Z_1$, $\Rightarrow \ln Z_1 = \ln N + \alpha$.

Thermal quantities in statistics — entropy

- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{1}{T}đQ = k\beta đQ = kN\mathrm{d}(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
  $\Rightarrow S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
- $N = e^{-\alpha}Z_1$, $\Rightarrow \ln Z_1 = \ln N + \alpha$.
- $S = Nk[\ln N + \alpha - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})]$

Thermal quantities in statistics — entropy

- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{1}{T}\text{đ}Q = k\beta\text{đ}Q = kN\mathrm{d}(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
  $\Rightarrow S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
- $N = e^{-\alpha}Z_1$, $\Rightarrow \ln Z_1 = \ln N + \alpha$.
- $S = Nk[\ln N + \alpha - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})]$
  $= k[N\ln N + \alpha N + \beta U]$

Thermal quantities in statistics — entropy

- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{1}{T}đQ = k\beta đQ = kN\mathrm{d}(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
  $\Rightarrow S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
- $N = e^{-\alpha}Z_1$, $\Rightarrow \ln Z_1 = \ln N + \alpha$.
- $S = Nk[\ln N + \alpha - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})]$
  $= k[N\ln N + \alpha N + \beta U] = k[N\ln N + \sum(\alpha + \beta\varepsilon_l)a_l]$

Thermal quantities in statistics — entropy

- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{1}{T}\text{đ}Q = k\beta\text{đ}Q = kN\mathrm{d}(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
  $\Rightarrow S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
- $N = e^{-\alpha}Z_1$, $\Rightarrow \ln Z_1 = \ln N + \alpha$.
- $S = Nk[\ln N + \alpha - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})]$
  $= k[N\ln N + \alpha N + \beta U] = k[N\ln N + \sum(\alpha + \beta\varepsilon_l)a_l]$
- Boltzmann distribution: $\ln\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} = \alpha + \beta\varepsilon_l$

Thermal quantities in statistics — entropy

- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{1}{T}\text{đ}Q = k\beta\text{đ}Q = kN\mathrm{d}(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
  $\Rightarrow S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
- $N = e^{-\alpha}Z_1, \Rightarrow \ln Z_1 = \ln N + \alpha$.
- $S = Nk[\ln N + \alpha - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})]$
  $= k[N\ln N + \alpha N + \beta U] = k[N\ln N + \sum(\alpha + \beta\varepsilon_l)a_l]$
- Boltzmann distribution: $\ln\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} = \alpha + \beta\varepsilon_l$
- $\therefore S = k[N\ln N + \sum\ln\frac{\omega_l}{a_l}a_l]$

Thermal quantities in statistics — entropy

- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{1}{T}\text{đ}Q = k\beta\text{đ}Q = kN\mathrm{d}(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
  $\Rightarrow S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
- $N = e^{-\alpha}Z_1, \Rightarrow \ln Z_1 = \ln N + \alpha$.
- $S = Nk[\ln N + \alpha - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})]$
  $= k[N\ln N + \alpha N + \beta U] = k[N\ln N + \sum(\alpha + \beta\varepsilon_l)a_l]$
- Boltzmann distribution: $\ln\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} = \alpha + \beta\varepsilon_l$
- $\therefore S = k[N\ln N + \sum \ln\frac{\omega_l}{a_l}a_l] = k\ln\Omega_{\mathrm{M}}$.

Thermal quantities in statistics — entropy

- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{1}{T}\text{đ}Q = k\beta\text{đ}Q = kN\mathrm{d}(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
  $\Rightarrow S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
- $N = e^{-\alpha}Z_1$, $\Rightarrow \ln Z_1 = \ln N + \alpha$.
- $S = Nk[\ln N + \alpha - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})]$
  $= k[N\ln N + \alpha N + \beta U] = k[N\ln N + \sum(\alpha + \beta\varepsilon_l)a_l]$
- Boltzmann distribution: $\ln\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} = \alpha + \beta\varepsilon_l$
- $\therefore S = k[N\ln N + \sum\ln\frac{\omega_l}{a_l}a_l] = k\ln\Omega_{\mathrm{M}}$.
- Entropy statistical meaning: number of micro-states.

Thermal quantities in statistics — entropy

- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{1}{T}đQ = k\beta đQ = kN\mathrm{d}(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$.
  $\Rightarrow S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})$.
- $N = e^{-\alpha}Z_1$, $\Rightarrow \ln Z_1 = \ln N + \alpha$.
- $S = Nk[\ln N + \alpha - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial \beta})]$
  $= k[N\ln N + \alpha N + \beta U] = k[N\ln N + \sum(\alpha + \beta\varepsilon_l)a_l]$
- Boltzmann distribution: $\ln\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} = \alpha + \beta\varepsilon_l$
- $\therefore S = k[N\ln N + \sum \ln\frac{\omega_l}{a_l}a_l] = k\ln\Omega_{\mathrm{M}}$.
- Entropy statistical meaning: number of micro-states.
- $F = U - TS$

Thermal quantities in statistics — entropy

- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{1}{T}đQ = k\beta đQ = kN\mathrm{d}(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
  $\Rightarrow S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
- $N = e^{-\alpha}Z_1$, $\Rightarrow \ln Z_1 = \ln N + \alpha$.
- $S = Nk[\ln N + \alpha - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})]$
  $= k[N\ln N + \alpha N + \beta U] = k[N\ln N + \sum(\alpha + \beta\varepsilon_l)a_l]$
- Boltzmann distribution: $\ln\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} = \alpha + \beta\varepsilon_l$
- $\therefore S = k[N\ln N + \sum\ln\frac{\omega_l}{a_l}a_l] = k\ln\Omega_{\mathrm{M}}$.
- Entropy statistical meaning: number of micro-states.
- $F = U - TS = -N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta} - TNk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$

Thermal quantities in statistics — entropy

- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{1}{T}đQ = k\beta đQ = kN\mathrm{d}(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
  $\Rightarrow S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
- $N = e^{-\alpha} Z_1, \Rightarrow \ln Z_1 = \ln N + \alpha$.
- $S = Nk[\ln N + \alpha - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})]$
  $= k[N\ln N + \alpha N + \beta U] = k[N\ln N + \sum(\alpha + \beta\varepsilon_l)a_l]$
- Boltzmann distribution: $\ln\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} = \alpha + \beta\varepsilon_l$
- $\therefore S = k[N\ln N + \sum\ln\frac{\omega_l}{a_l}a_l] = k\ln\Omega_{\mathrm{M}}$.
- Entropy statistical meaning: number of micro-states.
- $F = U - TS = -N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta} - TNk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$
  $= -NkT\ln Z_1$.

Thermal quantities in statistics — entropy

- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{1}{T}\text{đ}Q = k\beta\text{đ}Q = kN\mathrm{d}(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
  $\Rightarrow S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$.
- $N = e^{-\alpha}Z_1, \Rightarrow \ln Z_1 = \ln N + \alpha$.
- $S = Nk[\ln N + \alpha - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})]$
  $= k[N\ln N + \alpha N + \beta U] = k[N\ln N + \sum(\alpha + \beta\varepsilon_l)a_l]$
- Boltzmann distribution: $\ln\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} = \alpha + \beta\varepsilon_l$
- $\therefore S = k[N\ln N + \sum\ln\frac{\omega_l}{a_l}a_l] = k\ln\Omega_{\mathrm{M}}$.
- Entropy statistical meaning: number of micro-states.
- $F = U - TS = -N\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta} - TNk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial\beta})$
  $= -NkT\ln Z_1$.
- Conclusion: Given the partition function
  $Z_1 = \sum\omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}$, thermal variables are determined.

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For classical particle system, $\omega_l \to \frac{\Delta\omega_l}{h_0^r}$,

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For classical particle system, $\omega_l \to \frac{\Delta\omega_l}{h_0^r}$, the partition function: $Z_1 = \sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}\frac{\Delta\omega_l}{h_0^r}$.

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For classical particle system, $\omega_l \to \frac{\Delta\omega_l}{h_0^r}$,
  the partition function: $Z_1 = \sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} \frac{\Delta\omega_l}{h_0^r}$.
- For continuous (q, p), $\Delta\omega_l \to \mathrm{d}\omega = \mathrm{d}q_1 ... \mathrm{d}q_r \mathrm{d}p_1 ... \mathrm{d}p_r$,

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For classical particle system, $\omega_l \to \frac{\Delta\omega_l}{h_0^r}$,
  the partition function: $Z_1 = \sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}\frac{\Delta\omega_l}{h_0^r}$.
- For continuous (q,p), $\Delta\omega_l \to \mathrm{d}\omega = \mathrm{d}q_1 ... \mathrm{d}q_r \mathrm{d}p_1 ... \mathrm{d}p_r$,
  the partition function: $Z_1 = \int e^{-\beta\varepsilon}\frac{\mathrm{d}\omega}{h_0^r}$

Thermal quantities in statistics

- For classical particle system, $\omega_l \to \frac{\Delta\omega_l}{h_0^r}$, the partition function: $Z_1 = \sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} \frac{\Delta\omega_l}{h_0^r}$.
- For continuous (q, p), $\Delta\omega_l \to \mathrm{d}\omega = \mathrm{d}q_1 ... \mathrm{d}q_r \mathrm{d}p_1 ... \mathrm{d}p_r$, the partition function: $Z_1 = \int e^{-\beta\varepsilon} \frac{\mathrm{d}\omega}{h_0^r}$ $= \int ... \int e^{-\beta\varepsilon(p,q)} \frac{\mathrm{d}q_1 ... \mathrm{d}q_r \mathrm{d}p_1 ... \mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$.

Table of contents

7.2 Equation of state of ideal gas

- A simple application of Boltzmann statistics.

7.2 Equation of state of ideal gas

- A simple application of Boltzmann statistics.
- Object: ideal gas with monatomic molecule, nearly independent.

7.2 Equation of state of ideal gas

- A simple application of Boltzmann statistics.
- Object: ideal gas with monatomic molecule, nearly independent.
- Energy of each particle: $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$.

7.2 Equation of state of ideal gas

- A simple application of Boltzmann statistics.
- Object: ideal gas with monatomic molecule, nearly independent.
- Energy of each particle: $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$.
- Micro-states number: $\frac{\mathrm{d}x\mathrm{d}y\mathrm{d}z\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z}{h^3}$.

7.2 Equation of state of ideal gas

- A simple application of Boltzmann statistics.
- Object: ideal gas with monatomic molecule, nearly independent.
- Energy of each particle: $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$.
- Micro-states number: $\frac{\mathrm{d}x\mathrm{d}y\mathrm{d}z\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z}{h^3}$.
- Partition function:
  $Z_1 = \frac{1}{h^3}\int \ldots \int e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}\mathrm{d}x\mathrm{d}y\mathrm{d}z\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$

7.2 Equation of state of ideal gas

- A simple application of Boltzmann statistics.
- Object: ideal gas with monatomic molecule, nearly independent.
- Energy of each particle: $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$.
- Micro-states number: $\frac{\mathrm{d}x\mathrm{d}y\mathrm{d}z\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z}{h^3}$.
- Partition function:

$$Z_1 = \frac{1}{h^3}\int \ldots \int e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}\mathrm{d}x\mathrm{d}y\mathrm{d}z\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$$
$$= \frac{1}{h^3}\iiint \mathrm{d}x\mathrm{d}y\mathrm{d}z \iiint e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$$

7.2 Equation of state of ideal gas

- A simple application of Boltzmann statistics.
- Object: ideal gas with monatomic molecule, nearly independent.
- Energy of each particle: $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$.
- Micro-states number: $\frac{\mathrm{d}x\mathrm{d}y\mathrm{d}z\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z}{h^3}$.
- Partition function:

$$Z_1 = \frac{1}{h^3}\int \ldots \int e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}\mathrm{d}x\mathrm{d}y\mathrm{d}z\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$$
$$= \frac{1}{h^3}\iiint \mathrm{d}x\mathrm{d}y\mathrm{d}z \iiint e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$$
$$= \frac{V}{h^3}\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m}p_x^2}\mathrm{d}p_x \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m}p_y^2}\mathrm{d}p_y \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m}p_z^2}\mathrm{d}p_z$$

7.2 Equation of state of ideal gas

- A simple application of Boltzmann statistics.
- Object: ideal gas with monatomic molecule, nearly independent.
- Energy of each particle: $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$.
- Micro-states number: $\frac{\mathrm{d}x\mathrm{d}y\mathrm{d}z\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z}{h^3}$.
- Partition function:

$$Z_1 = \frac{1}{h^3}\int \ldots \int e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}\mathrm{d}x\mathrm{d}y\mathrm{d}z\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$$
$$= \frac{1}{h^3}\iiint \mathrm{d}x\mathrm{d}y\mathrm{d}z \iiint e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$$
$$= \frac{V}{h^3}\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m}p_x^2}\mathrm{d}p_x \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m}p_y^2}\mathrm{d}p_y \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m}p_z^2}\mathrm{d}p_z$$
$$= \left(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}V.$$

Equation of state of ideal gas

- $p = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y}$

Equation of state of ideal gas

- $p = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V}$

Equation of state of ideal gas

- $p = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln[(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}}V]}{\partial V}$

Equation of state of ideal gas

- $p = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln[(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}}V]}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{1}{V}$

Equation of state of ideal gas

- $p = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln[(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}}V]}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{1}{V} = \frac{NkT}{V}$.

Equation of state of ideal gas

- $p = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln[(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}}V]}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{1}{V} = \frac{NkT}{V}$.
- Comparing with $pV = nRT$, $k = \frac{n}{N}R$ is determined.

Equation of state of ideal gas

- $p = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln[(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}}V]}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{1}{V} = \frac{NkT}{V}$.
- Comparing with $pV = nRT$, $k = \frac{n}{N}R$ is determined.
- Classical limit condition: $\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} \gg 1$, or $e^{\alpha} \gg 1$.

Equation of state of ideal gas

- $p = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln[(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}}V]}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{1}{V} = \frac{NkT}{V}$.
- Comparing with $pV = nRT$, $k = \frac{n}{N}R$ is determined.
- Classical limit condition: $\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} \gg 1$, or $e^{\alpha} \gg 1$.

  $e^{\alpha} = \frac{Z_1}{N}$

Equation of state of ideal gas

- $p = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln[(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}}V]}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{1}{V} = \frac{NkT}{V}$.
- Comparing with $pV = nRT$, $k = \frac{n}{N}R$ is determined.
- Classical limit condition: $\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} \gg 1$, or $e^\alpha \gg 1$.
  $e^\alpha = \frac{Z_1}{N} = \frac{V}{N}\left(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}$

Equation of state of ideal gas

- $p = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln[(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}}V]}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{1}{V} = \frac{NkT}{V}$.
- Comparing with $pV = nRT$, $k = \frac{n}{N}R$ is determined.
- Classical limit condition: $\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} \gg 1$, or $e^{\alpha} \gg 1$.
  $e^{\alpha} = \frac{Z_1}{N} = \frac{V}{N}(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}} = \frac{V}{N}(\frac{2\pi mkT}{h^2})^{\frac{3}{2}} \gg 1$.

Equation of state of ideal gas

- $p = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln[(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}}V]}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{1}{V} = \frac{NkT}{V}$.
- Comparing with $pV = nRT$, $k = \frac{n}{N}R$ is determined.
- Classical limit condition: $\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} \gg 1$, or $e^{\alpha} \gg 1$.
  $e^{\alpha} = \frac{Z_1}{N} = \frac{V}{N}(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}} = \frac{V}{N}(\frac{2\pi mkT}{h^2})^{\frac{3}{2}} \gg 1$.
  I.e., 1. $N/V \to 0$, rare;

Equation of state of ideal gas

- $p = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln[(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}}V]}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{1}{V} = \frac{NkT}{V}$.
- Comparing with $pV = nRT$, $k = \frac{n}{N}R$ is determined.
- Classical limit condition: $\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} \gg 1$, or $e^\alpha \gg 1$.
  $e^\alpha = \frac{Z_1}{N} = \frac{V}{N}(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}} = \frac{V}{N}(\frac{2\pi mkT}{h^2})^{\frac{3}{2}} \gg 1$.
  I.e., 1. $N/V \to 0$, rare; 2. high temperature;

Equation of state of ideal gas

- $p = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln[(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}}V]}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{1}{V} = \frac{NkT}{V}$.
- Comparing with $pV = nRT$, $k = \frac{n}{N}R$ is determined.
- Classical limit condition: $\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} \gg 1$, or $e^\alpha \gg 1$.
  $e^\alpha = \frac{Z_1}{N} = \frac{V}{N}(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}} = \frac{V}{N}(\frac{2\pi mkT}{h^2})^{\frac{3}{2}} \gg 1$.
  I.e., 1. $N/V \to 0$, rare; 2. high temperature; 3. high mass of the molecule.

Equation of state of ideal gas

- $p = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln[(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}}V]}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{1}{V} = \frac{NkT}{V}$.
- Comparing with $pV = nRT$, $k = \frac{n}{N}R$ is determined.
- Classical limit condition: $\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} \gg 1$, or $e^{\alpha} \gg 1$.
  $e^{\alpha} = \frac{Z_1}{N} = \frac{V}{N}(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}} = \frac{V}{N}(\frac{2\pi mkT}{h^2})^{\frac{3}{2}} \gg 1$.
  I.e., 1. $N/V \to 0$, rare; 2. high temperature; 3. high mass of the molecule.
- de Broglie wavelength: $\lambda = \frac{h}{p}$

Equation of state of ideal gas

- $p = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln[(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}}V]}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{1}{V} = \frac{NkT}{V}$.
- Comparing with $pV = nRT$, $k = \frac{n}{N}R$ is determined.
- Classical limit condition: $\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} \gg 1$, or $e^\alpha \gg 1$.
  $e^\alpha = \frac{Z_1}{N} = \frac{V}{N}(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}} = \frac{V}{N}(\frac{2\pi mkT}{h^2})^{\frac{3}{2}} \gg 1$.
  I.e., 1. $N/V \to 0$, rare; 2. high temperature; 3. high mass of the molecule.
- de Broglie wavelength: $\lambda = \frac{h}{p} = \frac{h}{\sqrt{2m\varepsilon}}$

Equation of state of ideal gas

- $p = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln[(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}}V]}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{1}{V} = \frac{NkT}{V}$.
- Comparing with $pV = nRT$, $k = \frac{n}{N}R$ is determined.
- Classical limit condition: $\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} \gg 1$, or $e^\alpha \gg 1$.
  $e^\alpha = \frac{Z_1}{N} = \frac{V}{N}(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}} = \frac{V}{N}(\frac{2\pi mkT}{h^2})^{\frac{3}{2}} \gg 1$.
  I.e., 1. $N/V \to 0$, rare; 2. high temperature; 3. high mass of the molecule.
- de Broglie wavelength: $\lambda = \frac{h}{p} = \frac{h}{\sqrt{2m\varepsilon}} \simeq \frac{h}{\sqrt{2\pi mkT}}$.

Equation of state of ideal gas

- $p = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln[(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}}V]}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{1}{V} = \frac{NkT}{V}$.
- Comparing with $pV = nRT$, $k = \frac{n}{N}R$ is determined.
- Classical limit condition: $\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} \gg 1$, or $e^\alpha \gg 1$.
  $e^\alpha = \frac{Z_1}{N} = \frac{V}{N}(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}} = \frac{V}{N}(\frac{2\pi mkT}{h^2})^{\frac{3}{2}} \gg 1$.
  I.e., 1. $N/V \to 0$, rare; 2. high temperature; 3. high mass of the molecule.
- de Broglie wavelength: $\lambda = \frac{h}{p} = \frac{h}{\sqrt{2m\varepsilon}} \simeq \frac{h}{\sqrt{2\pi mkT}}$.
  So, $e^\alpha \gg 1 \Rightarrow \frac{1}{n}\lambda^{-3} \gg 1$, or $n\lambda^3 \ll 1$, or $\lambda \ll (\frac{1}{n})^{\frac{1}{3}}$.

Equation of state of ideal gas

- $p = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial y} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln Z_1}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial \ln[(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}}V]}{\partial V} = \frac{N}{\beta}\frac{1}{V} = \frac{NkT}{V}$.
- Comparing with $pV = nRT$, $k = \frac{n}{N}R$ is determined.
- Classical limit condition: $\frac{\omega_l}{a_l} \gg 1$, or $e^\alpha \gg 1$.
  $e^\alpha = \frac{Z_1}{N} = \frac{V}{N}(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{\frac{3}{2}} = \frac{V}{N}(\frac{2\pi mkT}{h^2})^{\frac{3}{2}} \gg 1$.
  I.e., 1. $N/V \to 0$, rare; 2. high temperature; 3. high mass of the molecule.
- de Broglie wavelength: $\lambda = \frac{h}{p} = \frac{h}{\sqrt{2m\varepsilon}} \simeq \frac{h}{\sqrt{2\pi mkT}}$.
  So, $e^\alpha \gg 1 \Rightarrow \frac{1}{n}\lambda^{-3} \gg 1$, or $n\lambda^3 \ll 1$, or $\lambda \ll (\frac{1}{n})^{\frac{1}{3}}$.
  Means, the wavelength should be much less than the distance of any two molecules. (Can be distinguished.)

Table of contents

7.3 Maxwell speed distribution

7.3 Maxwell speed distribution

- Object: gas. Obeys classical limit,

7.3 Maxwell speed distribution

- Object: gas. Obeys classical limit,
  so Boltzmann distribution: $a_l = \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.

7.3 Maxwell speed distribution

- Object: gas. Obeys classical limit, so Boltzmann distribution: $a_l = \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Simple case: monatomic molecules.

7.3 Maxwell speed distribution

- Object: gas. Obeys classical limit,
  so Boltzmann distribution: $a_l = \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Simple case: monatomic molecules.
- Energy: $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$;

7.3 Maxwell speed distribution

- Object: gas. Obeys classical limit,
  so Boltzmann distribution: $a_l = \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Simple case: monatomic molecules.
- Energy: $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$;
  Degeneracy: $\omega = \frac{V}{h^3}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$.

7.3 Maxwell speed distribution

- Object: gas. Obeys classical limit, so Boltzmann distribution: $a_l = \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Simple case: monatomic molecules.
- Energy: $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$; Degeneracy: $\omega = \frac{V}{h^3}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$.
- $a = \frac{V}{h^3}e^{-\alpha-\frac{1}{2mkT}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$.

7.3 Maxwell speed distribution

- Object: gas. Obeys classical limit,
  so Boltzmann distribution: $a_l = \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Simple case: monatomic molecules.
- Energy: $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$;
  Degeneracy: $\omega = \frac{V}{h^3}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$.
- $a = \frac{V}{h^3} e^{-\alpha - \frac{1}{2mkT}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$.
- $N = \sum a_l$

7.3 Maxwell speed distribution

- Object: gas. Obeys classical limit,
  so Boltzmann distribution: $a_l = \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Simple case: monatomic molecules.
- Energy: $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$;
  Degeneracy: $\omega = \frac{V}{h^3}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$.
- $a = \frac{V}{h^3}e^{-\alpha-\frac{1}{2mkT}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$.
- $N = \sum a_l = \frac{V}{h^3}\iiint e^{-\alpha-\frac{1}{2mkT}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$

7.3 Maxwell speed distribution

- Object: gas. Obeys classical limit,
  so Boltzmann distribution: $a_l = \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Simple case: monatomic molecules.
- Energy: $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$;
  Degeneracy: $\omega = \frac{V}{h^3}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$.
- $a = \frac{V}{h^3}e^{-\alpha-\frac{1}{2mkT}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$.
- $N = \sum a_l = \frac{V}{h^3}\iiint e^{-\alpha-\frac{1}{2mkT}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z =$
  $e^{-\alpha}\frac{V}{h^3}(2mkT)^{\frac{3}{2}}\int e^{-\frac{p_x^2}{2mkT}}\mathrm{d}\frac{p_x}{\sqrt{2mkT}}\int e^{-\frac{p_y^2}{2mkT}}\mathrm{d}\frac{p_y}{\sqrt{2mkT}}\int e^{-\frac{p_z^2}{2mk}}$

7.3 Maxwell speed distribution

- Object: gas. Obeys classical limit,
  so Boltzmann distribution: $a_l = \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Simple case: monatomic molecules.
- Energy: $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$;
  Degeneracy: $\omega = \frac{V}{h^3}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$.
- $a = \frac{V}{h^3}e^{-\alpha-\frac{1}{2mkT}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$.
- $N = \sum a_l = \frac{V}{h^3}\iiint e^{-\alpha-\frac{1}{2mkT}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z =$
  $e^{-\alpha}\frac{V}{h^3}(2mkT)^{\frac{3}{2}}\int e^{-\frac{p_x^2}{2mkT}}\mathrm{d}\frac{p_x}{\sqrt{2mkT}}\int e^{-\frac{p_y^2}{2mkT}}\mathrm{d}\frac{p_y}{\sqrt{2mkT}}\int e^{-\frac{p_z^2}{2mk}}$
  $= e^{-\alpha}\frac{V}{h^3}(2mkT)^{\frac{3}{2}}(\sqrt{\pi})^3$

7.3 Maxwell speed distribution

- Object: gas. Obeys classical limit,
  so Boltzmann distribution: $a_l = \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Simple case: monatomic molecules.
- Energy: $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$;
  Degeneracy: $\omega = \frac{V}{h^3}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$.
- $a = \frac{V}{h^3}e^{-\alpha-\frac{1}{2mkT}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$.
- $N = \sum a_l = \frac{V}{h^3}\iiint e^{-\alpha-\frac{1}{2mkT}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z =$
  $e^{-\alpha}\frac{V}{h^3}(2mkT)^{\frac{3}{2}}\int e^{-\frac{p_x^2}{2mkT}}\mathrm{d}\frac{p_x}{\sqrt{2mkT}}\int e^{-\frac{p_y^2}{2mkT}}\mathrm{d}\frac{p_y}{\sqrt{2mkT}}\int e^{-\frac{p_z^2}{2mk}}$
  $= e^{-\alpha}\frac{V}{h^3}(2mkT)^{\frac{3}{2}}(\sqrt{\pi})^3 \Rightarrow e^{-\alpha} = \frac{N}{V}\left(\frac{h^2}{2\pi mkT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}$.

7.3 Maxwell speed distribution

- Object: gas. Obeys classical limit, so Boltzmann distribution: $a_l = \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$.
- Simple case: monatomic molecules.
- Energy: $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$; Degeneracy: $\omega = \frac{V}{h^3}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$.
- $a = \frac{V}{h^3}e^{-\alpha-\frac{1}{2mkT}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$.
- $N = \sum a_l = \frac{V}{h^3}\iiint e^{-\alpha-\frac{1}{2mkT}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z =$ $e^{-\alpha}\frac{V}{h^3}(2mkT)^{\frac{3}{2}}\int e^{-\frac{p_x^2}{2mkT}}\mathrm{d}\frac{p_x}{\sqrt{2mkT}}\int e^{-\frac{p_y^2}{2mkT}}\mathrm{d}\frac{p_y}{\sqrt{2mkT}}\int e^{-\frac{p_z^2}{2mk}}$ $= e^{-\alpha}\frac{V}{h^3}(2mkT)^{\frac{3}{2}}(\sqrt{\pi})^3 \Rightarrow e^{-\alpha} = \frac{N}{V}(\frac{h^2}{2\pi mkT})^{\frac{3}{2}}$.
- $\therefore a = N(\frac{1}{2\pi mkT})^{\frac{3}{2}}e^{-\frac{1}{2mkT}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z$.

Maxwell speed distribution

- Turn to velocity space: $v_x = \frac{p_x}{m}$,

Maxwell speed distribution

- Turn to velocity space: $v_x = \frac{p_x}{m}$,
  $a \equiv f(v_x, v_y, v_z)\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z$
  $= n(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z$.

Maxwell speed distribution

- Turn to velocity space: $v_x = \frac{p_x}{m}$,
  $a \equiv f(v_x, v_y, v_z)\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z$
  $= n(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z$.
  $f(v_x, v_y, v_z)$ is the Maxwell velocity distribution.

Maxwell speed distribution

- Turn to velocity space: $v_x = \frac{p_x}{m}$,
  $a \equiv f(v_x, v_y, v_z)\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z$
  $= n(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z$.
  $f(v_x, v_y, v_z)$ is the Maxwell velocity distribution.
  Obeys $\iiint f(v_x, v_y, v_z)\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z = n$.

Maxwell speed distribution

- Turn to velocity space: $v_x = \frac{p_x}{m}$,
  $a \equiv f(v_x, v_y, v_z)\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z$
  $= n(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z$.
  $f(v_x, v_y, v_z)$ is the Maxwell velocity distribution.
  Obeys $\iiint f(v_x, v_y, v_z)\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z = n$.
- Convert to spheric polar coordinates (v, θ, φ),
  $\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z = v^2 \sin\theta \mathrm{d}v\mathrm{d}\theta\mathrm{d}\varphi$.

Maxwell speed distribution

- Turn to velocity space: $v_x = \frac{p_x}{m}$,
  $a \equiv f(v_x, v_y, v_z)\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z$
  $= n(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z$.
  $f(v_x, v_y, v_z)$ is the Maxwell velocity distribution.
  Obeys $\iiint f(v_x, v_y, v_z)\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z = n$.
- Convert to spheric polar coordinates (v, θ, φ),
  $\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z = v^2 \sin\theta \mathrm{d}v\mathrm{d}\theta\mathrm{d}\varphi$.
  For isotropic velocity, $\int_0^\pi \sin\theta\mathrm{d}\theta \int_0^{2\pi}\mathrm{d}\varphi = 4\pi$,

Maxwell speed distribution

- Turn to velocity space: $v_x = \frac{p_x}{m}$,
  $a \equiv f(v_x, v_y, v_z)\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z$
  $= n(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z$.
  $f(v_x, v_y, v_z)$ is the Maxwell velocity distribution.
  Obeys $\iiint f(v_x, v_y, v_z)\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z = n$.
- Convert to spheric polar coordinates (v, θ, φ),
  $\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z = v^2 \sin\theta \mathrm{d}v\mathrm{d}\theta\mathrm{d}\varphi$.
  For isotropic velocity, $\int_0^\pi \sin\theta\mathrm{d}\theta \int_0^{2\pi}\mathrm{d}\varphi = 4\pi$, the number of molecules:
  $f(v)\mathrm{d}v = 4\pi n(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2\mathrm{d}v$.

Maxwell speed distribution

- Turn to velocity space: $v_x = \frac{p_x}{m}$,
  $a \equiv f(v_x, v_y, v_z)\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z$
  $= n(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z$.
  $f(v_x, v_y, v_z)$ is the Maxwell velocity distribution.
  Obeys $\iiint f(v_x, v_y, v_z)\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z = n$.
- Convert to spheric polar coordinates (v, θ, φ),
  $\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z = v^2 \sin\theta \mathrm{d}v\mathrm{d}\theta\mathrm{d}\varphi$.
  For isotropic velocity, $\int_0^\pi \sin\theta\mathrm{d}\theta \int_0^{2\pi} \mathrm{d}\varphi = 4\pi$, the number of molecules:
  $f(v)\mathrm{d}v = 4\pi n(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2\mathrm{d}v$.
  Maxwell speed distribution. Obeys:
  $\int 4\pi n(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2\mathrm{d}v = n$.

Maxwell speed distribution $\boxed{f(v) = 4\pi n(\frac{m}{2kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2}$

- The most probable speed v_m: $\frac{\mathrm{d}f(v)}{\mathrm{d}v} = 0$.

Maxwell speed distribution $\boxed{f(v) = 4\pi n(\frac{m}{2kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2}$

- The most probable speed v_m: $\frac{\mathrm{d}f(v)}{\mathrm{d}v} = 0$.

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}(e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2)}{\mathrm{d}v} = e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2kT}) \cdot 2v \cdot v^2 + e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \cdot 2v$$

Maxwell speed distribution $\boxed{f(v) = 4\pi n(\frac{m}{2kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2}$

- The most probable speed v_m: $\frac{\mathrm{d}f(v)}{\mathrm{d}v} = 0$.

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}(e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2)}{\mathrm{d}v} = e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2kT}) \cdot 2v \cdot v^2 + e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \cdot 2v$$
$$= e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2\pi kT}v^2 + 1) \cdot 2v$$

Maxwell speed distribution $\boxed{f(v) = 4\pi n(\frac{m}{2kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2}$

- The most probable speed v_m: $\frac{\mathrm{d}f(v)}{\mathrm{d}v} = 0$.

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}(e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}v^2)}{\mathrm{d}v} = e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2kT}) \cdot 2v \cdot v^2 + e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \cdot 2v$$
$$= e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2\pi kT}v^2 + 1) \cdot 2v = 0,$$

Maxwell speed distribution $\boxed{f(v) = 4\pi n(\frac{m}{2kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2}$

- The most probable speed v_m: $\frac{\mathrm{d}f(v)}{\mathrm{d}v} = 0$.

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}(e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2)}{\mathrm{d}v} = e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2kT}) \cdot 2v \cdot v^2 + e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \cdot 2v$$
$$= e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2\pi kT}v^2 + 1) \cdot 2v = 0, \Rightarrow v_m^2 = \frac{2kT}{m}.$$

Maxwell speed distribution $\boxed{f(v) = 4\pi n(\frac{m}{2kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2}$

- The most probable speed v_m: $\frac{\mathrm{d}f(v)}{\mathrm{d}v} = 0.$

  $\frac{\mathrm{d}(e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2)}{\mathrm{d}v} = e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2kT}) \cdot 2v \cdot v^2 + e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \cdot 2v$
  $= e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2\pi kT}v^2 + 1) \cdot 2v = 0, \Rightarrow v_m^2 = \frac{2kT}{m}.$
- Average speed $\bar{v} = \int v f(v)/n \mathrm{d}v$

Maxwell speed distribution $\boxed{f(v) = 4\pi n(\frac{m}{2kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2}$

- The most probable speed v_m: $\frac{\mathrm{d}f(v)}{\mathrm{d}v} = 0$.

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}(e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2)}{\mathrm{d}v} = e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2kT}) \cdot 2v \cdot v^2 + e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \cdot 2v$$
$$= e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2\pi kT}v^2 + 1) \cdot 2v = 0, \Rightarrow v_m^2 = \frac{2kT}{m}.$$

- Average speed $\bar{v} = \int v f(v)/n \mathrm{d}v$

$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \int_0^\infty v e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2 \mathrm{d}v$$

Maxwell speed distribution $\boxed{f(v) = 4\pi n(\frac{m}{2kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2}$

- The most probable speed v_m: $\frac{\mathrm{d}f(v)}{\mathrm{d}v} = 0$.

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}(e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2)}{\mathrm{d}v} = e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2kT}) \cdot 2v \cdot v^2 + e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \cdot 2v$$
$$= e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2\pi kT}v^2 + 1) \cdot 2v = 0, \Rightarrow v_m^2 = \frac{2kT}{m}.$$

- Average speed $\bar{v} = \int v f(v)/n \mathrm{d}v$

$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \int_0^\infty v e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2 \mathrm{d}v$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \int_0^\infty e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2 \mathrm{d}v^2$$

Maxwell speed distribution $\boxed{f(v) = 4\pi n(\frac{m}{2kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2}$

- The most probable speed v_m: $\frac{\mathrm{d}f(v)}{\mathrm{d}v} = 0$.

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}(e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}v^2)}{\mathrm{d}v} = e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2kT}) \cdot 2v \cdot v^2 + e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \cdot 2v$$
$$= e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2\pi kT}v^2 + 1) \cdot 2v = 0, \Rightarrow v_m^2 = \frac{2kT}{m}.$$

- Average speed $\bar{v} = \int v f(v)/n \mathrm{d}v$

$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \int_0^\infty v e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2 \mathrm{d}v$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \int_0^\infty e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2 \mathrm{d}v^2$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(-\frac{2kT}{m}) \int_0^\infty v^2 \mathrm{d}e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}$$

Maxwell speed distribution $\boxed{f(v) = 4\pi n(\frac{m}{2kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2}$

- The most probable speed v_m: $\frac{\mathrm{d}f(v)}{\mathrm{d}v} = 0$.

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}(e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2)}{\mathrm{d}v} = e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2kT}) \cdot 2v \cdot v^2 + e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \cdot 2v$$
$$= e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2\pi kT}v^2 + 1) \cdot 2v = 0, \Rightarrow v_m^2 = \frac{2kT}{m}.$$

- Average speed $\bar{v} = \int v f(v)/n \mathrm{d}v$

$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \int_0^\infty v e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2 \mathrm{d}v$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \int_0^\infty e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2 \mathrm{d}v^2$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(-\frac{2kT}{m}) \int_0^\infty v^2 \mathrm{d}e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(-\frac{2kT}{m})[(v^2 e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2})|_0^\infty - \int_0^\infty e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \mathrm{d}v^2]$$

Maxwell speed distribution $\boxed{f(v) = 4\pi n(\frac{m}{2kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2}$

- The most probable speed v_m: $\frac{\mathrm{d}f(v)}{\mathrm{d}v} = 0$.

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}(e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2)}{\mathrm{d}v} = e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2kT}) \cdot 2v \cdot v^2 + e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \cdot 2v$$
$$= e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2\pi kT}v^2 + 1) \cdot 2v = 0, \Rightarrow v_m^2 = \frac{2kT}{m}.$$

- Average speed $\bar{v} = \int v f(v)/n \mathrm{d}v$

$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \int_0^\infty v e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2 \mathrm{d}v$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \int_0^\infty e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2 \mathrm{d}v^2$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(-\frac{2kT}{m}) \int_0^\infty v^2 \mathrm{d}e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(-\frac{2kT}{m})[(v^2 e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2})|_0^\infty - \int_0^\infty e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \mathrm{d}v^2]$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(\frac{2kT}{m}) \int_0^\infty e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \mathrm{d}v^2$$

Maxwell speed distribution $\boxed{f(v) = 4\pi n(\frac{m}{2kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2}$

- The most probable speed v_m: $\frac{\mathrm{d}f(v)}{\mathrm{d}v} = 0$.

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}(e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2)}{\mathrm{d}v} = e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2kT}) \cdot 2v \cdot v^2 + e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \cdot 2v$$
$$= e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2\pi kT}v^2 + 1) \cdot 2v = 0, \Rightarrow v_m^2 = \frac{2kT}{m}.$$

- Average speed $\bar{v} = \int v f(v)/n \mathrm{d}v$

$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \int_0^\infty v e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2 \mathrm{d}v$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \int_0^\infty e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2 \mathrm{d}v^2$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(-\frac{2kT}{m}) \int_0^\infty v^2 \mathrm{d}e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(-\frac{2kT}{m})[(v^2 e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2})|_0^\infty - \int_0^\infty e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \mathrm{d}v^2]$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(\frac{2kT}{m}) \int_0^\infty e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \mathrm{d}v^2$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(\frac{2kT}{m})^2 \int_0^\infty e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \mathrm{d}(\frac{m}{2kT}v^2)$$

Maxwell speed distribution $\boxed{f(v) = 4\pi n(\frac{m}{2kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2}$

- The most probable speed v_m: $\frac{\mathrm{d}f(v)}{\mathrm{d}v} = 0$.

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}(e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}v^2)}{\mathrm{d}v} = e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2kT}) \cdot 2v \cdot v^2 + e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \cdot 2v$$
$$= e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2\pi kT}v^2 + 1) \cdot 2v = 0, \Rightarrow v_m^2 = \frac{2kT}{m}.$$

- Average speed $\bar{v} = \int vf(v)/n\mathrm{d}v$

$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \int_0^\infty ve^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}v^2\mathrm{d}v$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}\int_0^\infty e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}v^2\mathrm{d}v^2$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(-\frac{2kT}{m})\int_0^\infty v^2\mathrm{d}e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(-\frac{2kT}{m})[(v^2e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2})|_0^\infty - \int_0^\infty e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}\mathrm{d}v^2]$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(\frac{2kT}{m})\int_0^\infty e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}\mathrm{d}v^2$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(\frac{2kT}{m})^2\int_0^\infty e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}\mathrm{d}(\frac{m}{2kT}v^2)$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(\frac{2kT}{m})^2$$

Maxwell speed distribution $\boxed{f(v) = 4\pi n(\frac{m}{2kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2}$

- The most probable speed v_m: $\frac{\mathrm{d}f(v)}{\mathrm{d}v} = 0$.

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}(e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2)}{\mathrm{d}v} = e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2kT}) \cdot 2v \cdot v^2 + e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \cdot 2v$$
$$= e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}(-\frac{m}{2\pi kT}v^2 + 1) \cdot 2v = 0, \Rightarrow v_m^2 = \frac{2kT}{m}.$$

- Average speed $\bar{v} = \int v f(v)/n \mathrm{d}v$

$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \int_0^\infty v e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2 \mathrm{d}v$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \int_0^\infty e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} v^2 \mathrm{d}v^2$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(-\frac{2kT}{m}) \int_0^\infty v^2 \mathrm{d}e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2}$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(-\frac{2kT}{m})[(v^2 e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2})|_0^\infty - \int_0^\infty e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \mathrm{d}v^2]$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(\frac{2kT}{m}) \int_0^\infty e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \mathrm{d}v^2$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(\frac{2kT}{m})^2 \int_0^\infty e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v^2} \mathrm{d}(\frac{m}{2kT}v^2)$$
$$= 4\pi(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(\frac{2kT}{m})^2 = \sqrt{\frac{8kT}{\pi m}}.$$

Maxwell speed distribution

- Root-mean-square speed:

Maxwell speed distribution

- Root-mean-square speed:
  $v_s^2 \equiv \overline{v^2}$

Maxwell speed distribution

- Root-mean-square speed:
  $v_s^2 \equiv \bar{v^2} = \int v^2 f(v)/n \mathrm{d}v$

Maxwell speed distribution

- Root-mean-square speed:
  $v_s^2 \equiv \bar{v^2} = \int v^2 f(v)/n \mathrm{d}v = \frac{3kT}{m}$.

Maxwell speed distribution

- Root-mean-square speed:
  $v_s^2 \equiv \bar{v^2} = \int v^2 f(v)/n \mathrm{d}v = \frac{3kT}{m}$.
  Useful in calculating average energy $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{1}{2}m\bar{v^2}$.

Maxwell speed distribution

- Root-mean-square speed:
  $v_s^2 \equiv \overline{v^2} = \int v^2 f(v)/n \mathrm{d}v = \frac{3kT}{m}$.
  Useful in calculating average energy $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{1}{2}m\overline{v^2}$.
  Example: N_2 at 0°C.

Maxwell speed distribution

- Root-mean-square speed:
  $v_s^2 \equiv \bar{v^2} = \int v^2 f(v)/n \mathrm{d}v = \frac{3kT}{m}$.
  Useful in calculating average energy $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{1}{2}m\bar{v^2}$.
  Example: N_2 at $0°$C. $m = 28 \times 1.67 \times 10^{-27}$kg,

Maxwell speed distribution

- Root-mean-square speed:
  $v_s^2 \equiv \bar{v^2} = \int v^2 f(v)/n \mathrm{d}v = \frac{3kT}{m}$.
  Useful in calculating average energy $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{1}{2}m\bar{v^2}$.
  Example: N_2 at $0°$C. $m = 28 \times 1.67 \times 10^{-27}$kg,
  $v_s = (\frac{3kT}{m})^{\frac{1}{2}}$

Maxwell speed distribution

- Root-mean-square speed:
  $v_s^2 \equiv \overline{v^2} = \int v^2 f(v)/n \mathrm{d}v = \frac{3kT}{m}$.
  Useful in calculating average energy $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{1}{2}m\overline{v^2}$.
  Example: N_2 at $0°$C. $m = 28 \times 1.67 \times 10^{-27}$kg,
  $v_s = (\frac{3kT}{m})^{\frac{1}{2}} = (\frac{3 \cdot 1.38 \times 10^{-23} \mathrm{JK}^{-1} \cdot 273\mathrm{K}}{28 \times 1.67 \times 10^{-27} \mathrm{kg}})^{\frac{1}{2}}$

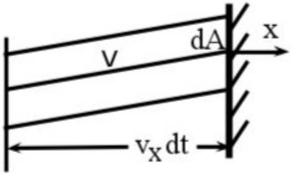
Maxwell speed distribution

- Root-mean-square speed:
  $v_s^2 \equiv \overline{v^2} = \int v^2 f(v)/n \mathrm{d}v = \frac{3kT}{m}$.
  Useful in calculating average energy $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{1}{2}m\overline{v^2}$.
  Example: N_2 at 0°C. $m = 28 \times 1.67 \times 10^{-27}$kg,
  $v_s = (\frac{3kT}{m})^{\frac{1}{2}} = (\frac{3 \cdot 1.38 \times 10^{-23} \mathrm{JK}^{-1} \cdot 273\mathrm{K}}{28 \times 1.67 \times 10^{-27} \mathrm{kg}})^{\frac{1}{2}} \simeq 493 \mathrm{m/s}$.

Maxwell speed distribution

- Root-mean-square speed:
  $v_s^2 \equiv \overline{v^2} = \int v^2 f(v)/n \mathrm{d}v = \frac{3kT}{m}$.
  Useful in calculating average energy $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{1}{2}m\overline{v^2}$.
  Example: N_2 at $0°$C. $m = 28 \times 1.67 \times 10^{-27}$kg,
  $v_s = (\frac{3kT}{m})^{\frac{1}{2}} = (\frac{3 \cdot 1.38 \times 10^{-23}\mathrm{JK}^{-1} \cdot 273\mathrm{K}}{28 \times 1.67 \times 10^{-27}\mathrm{kg}})^{\frac{1}{2}} \simeq 493\mathrm{m/s}$.

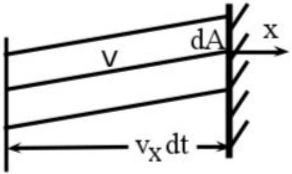
Application 1: frequency of colliding.
Γ : Number of colliding molecules on the surface in unit time unit area.



Maxwell speed distribution

- Root-mean-square speed:
  $v_s^2 \equiv \bar{v^2} = \int v^2 f(v)/n\mathrm{d}v = \frac{3kT}{m}$.
  Useful in calculating average energy $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{1}{2}m\bar{v^2}$.
  Example: N_2 at $0°$C. $m = 28 \times 1.67 \times 10^{-27}$kg,
  $v_s = (\frac{3kT}{m})^{\frac{1}{2}} = (\frac{3\cdot 1.38\times 10^{-23}\mathrm{JK}^{-1}\cdot 273\mathrm{K}}{28\times 1.67\times 10^{-27}\mathrm{kg}})^{\frac{1}{2}} \simeq 493\mathrm{m/s}$.

Application 1: frequency of colliding.
Γ : Number of colliding molecules on the surface in unit time unit area.

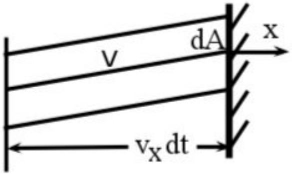


For a given velocity, (v_x, v_y, v_z), all particles inside the oblique cylinder can collide.

Maxwell speed distribution

- Root-mean-square speed:
  $v_s^2 \equiv \overline{v^2} = \int v^2 f(v)/n \mathrm{d}v = \frac{3kT}{m}$.
  Useful in calculating average energy $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{1}{2}m\overline{v^2}$.
  Example: N_2 at $0°$C. $m = 28 \times 1.67 \times 10^{-27}$kg,
  $v_s = (\frac{3kT}{m})^{\frac{1}{2}} = (\frac{3 \cdot 1.38 \times 10^{-23} \mathrm{JK}^{-1} \cdot 273\mathrm{K}}{28 \times 1.67 \times 10^{-27}\mathrm{kg}})^{\frac{1}{2}} \simeq 493\mathrm{m/s}$.

Application 1: frequency of colliding.
Γ : Number of colliding molecules on the surface in unit time unit area.



For a given velocity, (v_x, v_y, v_z), all particles inside the oblique cylinder can collide. The number is
$f(v_x, v_y, v_z)\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z \cdot v_x\mathrm{d}t\mathrm{d}A$.

Maxwell speed distribution

$$\boxed{f(v_x, v_y, v_z) = n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}}$$

- In unit time unit area, all velocity:
  $\Gamma = \iiint f(v_x, v_y, v_z) v_x \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z$

Maxwell speed distribution

$$\boxed{f(v_x, v_y, v_z) = n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}}$$

- In unit time unit area, all velocity:
  $$\Gamma = \iiint f(v_x, v_y, v_z) v_x \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z$$
  $$= n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} \iiint v_x e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)} \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z$$

Maxwell speed distribution

$$\boxed{f(v_x, v_y, v_z) = n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}}$$

- In unit time unit area, all velocity:

$$\Gamma = \iiint f(v_x, v_y, v_z) v_x \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z$$
$$= n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} \iiint v_x e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)} \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z$$
$$= n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} \int_0^{\infty} v_x e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v_x^2} \mathrm{d}v_x \iint_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_y^2+v_z^2)} \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z$$

Maxwell speed distribution

$$\boxed{f(v_x, v_y, v_z) = n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}}$$

- In unit time unit area, all velocity:

$$\begin{aligned}
\Gamma &= \iiint f(v_x, v_y, v_z) v_x \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z \\
&= n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} \iiint v_x e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)} \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z \\
&= n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} \int_0^\infty v_x e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v_x^2} \mathrm{d}v_x \iint_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_y^2+v_z^2)} \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z \\
&= n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{2}\frac{2kT}{m}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{2kT}{m}\pi\right)
\end{aligned}$$

Maxwell speed distribution

$$\boxed{f(v_x,v_y,v_z)=n(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}}e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}}$$

- In unit time unit area, all velocity:

$$\begin{aligned}\Gamma &= \iiint f(v_x,v_y,v_z)v_x\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z\\
&= n(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}}\iiint v_x e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z\\
&= n(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}}\int_0^\infty v_x e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v_x^2}\mathrm{d}v_x\iint_{-\infty}^{\infty}e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_y^2+v_z^2)}\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z\\
&= n(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}}\cdot(\frac{1}{2}\frac{2kT}{m})\cdot(\frac{2kT}{m}\pi)\\
&= n\sqrt{\frac{kT}{2\pi m}}\end{aligned}$$

Maxwell speed distribution

$$\boxed{f(v_x, v_y, v_z) = n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}}$$

- In unit time unit area, all velocity:

$$\begin{aligned}
\Gamma &= \iiint f(v_x, v_y, v_z) v_x \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z \\
&= n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} \iiint v_x e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)} \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z \\
&= n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} \int_0^\infty v_x e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v_x^2} \mathrm{d}v_x \iint_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_y^2+v_z^2)} \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z \\
&= n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{2}\frac{2kT}{m}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{2kT}{m}\pi\right) \\
&= n\sqrt{\frac{kT}{2\pi m}} \\
&= \frac{1}{4} n\bar{v}.
\end{aligned}$$

Maxwell speed distribution

$$\boxed{f(v_x, v_y, v_z) = n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}}$$

- Application 2: Pressure.

Maxwell speed distribution

$$\boxed{f(v_x, v_y, v_z) = n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}}$$

- Application 2: Pressure.

  $p = \frac{F}{A}$

Maxwell speed distribution

$$\boxed{f(v_x, v_y, v_z) = n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}}$$

- Application 2: Pressure.

  $p = \frac{F}{A} = \frac{\Delta p_x}{\Delta t A}$

Maxwell speed distribution

$$\boxed{f(v_x, v_y, v_z) = n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}}$$

- Application 2: Pressure.

  $p = \frac{F}{A} = \frac{\Delta p_x}{\Delta t A} = \frac{\sum m v_x \cdot 2}{\mathrm{d}A\mathrm{d}t}$

Maxwell speed distribution

$$\boxed{f(v_x, v_y, v_z) = n(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}}$$

- Application 2: Pressure.
  $p = \frac{F}{A} = \frac{\Delta p_x}{\Delta t A} = \frac{\sum m v_x \cdot 2}{\mathrm{d}A\mathrm{d}t}$
  Number of particles $f(v_x, v_y, v_z) v_x \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z \mathrm{d}A\mathrm{d}t$.

Maxwell speed distribution

$$\boxed{f(v_x, v_y, v_z) = n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}}$$

- Application 2: Pressure.
  $p = \frac{F}{A} = \frac{\Delta p_x}{\Delta t A} = \frac{\sum m v_x \cdot 2}{\mathrm{d}A\mathrm{d}t}$
  Number of particles $f(v_x, v_y, v_z) v_x \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z \mathrm{d}A \mathrm{d}t$.
- $\therefore p = \iiint f(v_x, v_y, v_z) v_x \cdot 2m v_x \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z$

Maxwell speed distribution

$$\boxed{f(v_x, v_y, v_z) = n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}}$$

- Application 2: Pressure.
  $p = \frac{F}{A} = \frac{\Delta p_x}{\Delta t A} = \frac{\sum m v_x \cdot 2}{\mathrm{d}A\mathrm{d}t}$
  Number of particles $f(v_x, v_y, v_z) v_x \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z \mathrm{d}A\mathrm{d}t$.
- $\therefore p = \iiint f(v_x, v_y, v_z) v_x \cdot 2m v_x \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z$
  $= n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} \iiint 2m v_x^2 e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)} \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z$

Maxwell speed distribution

$$\boxed{f(v_x, v_y, v_z) = n(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}}$$

- Application 2: Pressure.
  $p = \frac{F}{A} = \frac{\Delta p_x}{\Delta t A} = \frac{\sum m v_x \cdot 2}{\mathrm{d}A\mathrm{d}t}$
  Number of particles $f(v_x, v_y, v_z) v_x \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z \mathrm{d}A\mathrm{d}t$.
- $\therefore p = \iiint f(v_x, v_y, v_z) v_x \cdot 2m v_x \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z$
  $= n(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} \iiint 2m v_x^2 e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)} \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z$
  $= 2mn(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}} (\frac{2kT}{m})^{\frac{3}{2}} \int_0^\infty (\frac{m}{2kT} v_x^2) e^{-\frac{m}{2kT} v_x^2} \mathrm{d}(\sqrt{\frac{m}{2kT}} v_x) \cdot$
  $\frac{2kT}{m} \iint_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_y^2+v_z^2)} \mathrm{d}(\sqrt{\frac{m}{2kT}} v_y) \mathrm{d}(\sqrt{\frac{m}{2kT}} v_z)$

Maxwell speed distribution

$$\boxed{f(v_x, v_y, v_z) = n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}}$$

- Application 2: Pressure.
  $p = \frac{F}{A} = \frac{\Delta p_x}{\Delta t A} = \frac{\sum m v_x \cdot 2}{\mathrm{d}A\mathrm{d}t}$
  Number of particles $f(v_x, v_y, v_z)v_x \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z \mathrm{d}A\mathrm{d}t$.
- $\therefore p = \iiint f(v_x, v_y, v_z)v_x \cdot 2mv_x \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z$
  $= n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} \iiint 2mv_x^2 e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)} \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z$
  $= 2mn\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}\left(\frac{2kT}{m}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} \int_0^\infty \left(\frac{m}{2kT}v_x^2\right) e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v_x^2} \mathrm{d}\left(\sqrt{\frac{m}{2kT}}v_x\right) \cdot$
  $\frac{2kT}{m} \iint_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_y^2+v_z^2)} \mathrm{d}\left(\sqrt{\frac{m}{2kT}}v_y\right) \mathrm{d}\left(\sqrt{\frac{m}{2kT}}v_z\right)$
  $= 2mn\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}\left(\frac{2kT}{m}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{4} \cdot \frac{2kT}{m}\pi$

Maxwell speed distribution

$$\boxed{f(v_x, v_y, v_z) = n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}}$$

- Application 2: Pressure.
  $p = \frac{F}{A} = \frac{\Delta p_x}{\Delta t A} = \frac{\sum m v_x \cdot 2}{\mathrm{d}A\mathrm{d}t}$
  Number of particles $f(v_x, v_y, v_z)v_x \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z \mathrm{d}A\mathrm{d}t$.
- $\therefore p = \iiint f(v_x, v_y, v_z) v_x \cdot 2mv_x \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z$
  $= n\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} \iiint 2mv_x^2 e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)} \mathrm{d}v_x \mathrm{d}v_y \mathrm{d}v_z$
  $= 2mn\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}\left(\frac{2kT}{m}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} \int_0^\infty \left(\frac{m}{2kT}v_x^2\right) e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v_x^2} \mathrm{d}\left(\sqrt{\frac{m}{2kT}}v_x\right) \cdot$
  $\frac{2kT}{m} \iint_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_y^2+v_z^2)} \mathrm{d}\left(\sqrt{\frac{m}{2kT}}v_y\right) \mathrm{d}\left(\sqrt{\frac{m}{2kT}}v_z\right)$
  $= 2mn\left(\frac{m}{2\pi kT}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}\left(\frac{2kT}{m}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{4} \cdot \frac{2kT}{m}\pi$
  $= nkT$.

Maxwell speed distribution

$$\boxed{f(v_x,v_y,v_z)=n(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}}e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}}$$

- Application 2: Pressure.
  $p=\frac{F}{A}=\frac{\Delta p_x}{\Delta tA}=\frac{\sum mv_x\cdot 2}{\mathrm{d}A\mathrm{d}t}$
  Number of particles $f(v_x,v_y,v_z)v_x\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z\mathrm{d}A\mathrm{d}t$.
- $\therefore p=\iiint f(v_x,v_y,v_z)v_x\cdot 2mv_x\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z$
  $=n(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}}\iiint 2mv_x^2e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_x^2+v_y^2+v_z^2)}\mathrm{d}v_x\mathrm{d}v_y\mathrm{d}v_z$
  $=2mn(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}}(\frac{2kT}{m})^{\frac{3}{2}}\int_0^\infty(\frac{m}{2kT}v_x^2)e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}v_x^2}\mathrm{d}(\sqrt{\frac{m}{2kT}}v_x)\cdot$
  $\frac{2kT}{m}\iint_{-\infty}^{\infty}e^{-\frac{m}{2kT}(v_y^2+v_z^2)}\mathrm{d}(\sqrt{\frac{m}{2kT}}v_y)\mathrm{d}(\sqrt{\frac{m}{2kT}}v_z)$
  $=2mn(\frac{m}{2\pi kT})^{\frac{3}{2}}(\frac{2kT}{m})^{\frac{3}{2}}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{4}\cdot\frac{2kT}{m}\pi$
  $=nkT$.
  Same as eq (7.2.5).

Table of contents

7.4 Energy equipartition theorem

7.4 Energy equipartition theorem

- Theorem: any degree of freedom x which appears in the total energy ε only as a simple quadratic term, has an average energy of $\frac{1}{2}kT$ in thermal equilibrium.

7.4 Energy equipartition theorem

- Theorem: any degree of freedom x which appears in the total energy ε only as a simple quadratic term, has an average energy of $\frac{1}{2}kT$ in thermal equilibrium.
- Example: monatomic ideal gas.

7.4 Energy equipartition theorem

- Theorem: any degree of freedom x which appears in the total energy ε only as a simple quadratic term, has an average energy of $\frac{1}{2}kT$ in thermal equilibrium.
- Example: monatomic ideal gas.
  $\bar{\varepsilon} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}mv^2} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}m(v_x^2 + v_y^2 + v_z^2)}$

7.4 Energy equipartition theorem

- Theorem: any degree of freedom x which appears in the total energy ε only as a simple quadratic term, has an average energy of $\frac{1}{2}kT$ in thermal equilibrium.
- Example: monatomic ideal gas.

$$\bar{\varepsilon} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}mv^2} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}m(v_x^2 + v_y^2 + v_z^2)}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}m\overline{v^2}$$

7.4 Energy equipartition theorem

- Theorem: any degree of freedom x which appears in the total energy ε only as a simple quadratic term, has an average energy of $\frac{1}{2}kT$ in thermal equilibrium.
- Example: monatomic ideal gas.

$$\bar{\varepsilon} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}mv^2} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}m(v_x^2 + v_y^2 + v_z^2)}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}m\overline{v^2} = \frac{1}{2}m \cdot \frac{3kT}{m}$$

7.4 Energy equipartition theorem

- Theorem: any degree of freedom x which appears in the total energy ε only as a simple quadratic term, has an average energy of $\frac{1}{2}kT$ in thermal equilibrium.
- Example: monatomic ideal gas.
$$\bar{\varepsilon} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}mv^2} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}m(v_x^2 + v_y^2 + v_z^2)}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}m\overline{v^2} = \frac{1}{2}m \cdot \frac{3kT}{m} = \frac{3}{2}kT.$$

7.4 Energy equipartition theorem

- Theorem: any degree of freedom x which appears in the total energy ε only as a simple quadratic term, has an average energy of $\frac{1}{2}kT$ in thermal equilibrium.
- Example: monatomic ideal gas.
$$\bar{\varepsilon} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}mv^2} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}m(v_x^2 + v_y^2 + v_z^2)}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}m\overline{v^2} = \frac{1}{2}m \cdot \frac{3kT}{m} = \frac{3}{2}kT.$$
- Proof: $\varepsilon = \varepsilon_k + \varepsilon_p$,

7.4 Energy equipartition theorem

- Theorem: any degree of freedom x which appears in the total energy ε only as a simple quadratic term, has an average energy of $\frac{1}{2}kT$ in thermal equilibrium.
- Example: monatomic ideal gas.
$$\bar{\varepsilon} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}mv^2} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}m(v_x^2 + v_y^2 + v_z^2)}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}m\overline{v^2} = \frac{1}{2}m \cdot \frac{3kT}{m} = \frac{3}{2}kT.$$
- Proof: $\varepsilon = \varepsilon_k + \varepsilon_p$, where $\varepsilon_k = \frac{1}{2}\sum a_i p_i^2$.

7.4 Energy equipartition theorem

- Theorem: any degree of freedom x which appears in the total energy ε only as a simple quadratic term, has an average energy of $\frac{1}{2}kT$ in thermal equilibrium.
- Example: monatomic ideal gas.
  $\bar{\varepsilon} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}mv^2} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}m(v_x^2 + v_y^2 + v_z^2)}$
  $= \frac{1}{2}m\overline{v^2} = \frac{1}{2}m \cdot \frac{3kT}{m} = \frac{3}{2}kT.$
- Proof: $\varepsilon = \varepsilon_k + \varepsilon_p$, where $\varepsilon_k = \frac{1}{2}\sum a_i p_i^2$.
  Considering the 1st term,
  $\overline{\frac{1}{2}a_1 p_1^2}$

7.4 Energy equipartition theorem

- Theorem: any degree of freedom x which appears in the total energy ε only as a simple quadratic term, has an average energy of $\frac{1}{2}kT$ in thermal equilibrium.
- Example: monatomic ideal gas.
  $\bar{\varepsilon} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}mv^2} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}m(v_x^2 + v_y^2 + v_z^2)}$
  $= \frac{1}{2}m\overline{v^2} = \frac{1}{2}m \cdot \frac{3kT}{m} = \frac{3}{2}kT.$
- Proof: $\varepsilon = \varepsilon_k + \varepsilon_p$, where $\varepsilon_k = \frac{1}{2}\sum a_i p_i^2$.
  Considering the 1st term,
  $\overline{\frac{1}{2}a_1 p_1^2} = \frac{1}{N}\sum \frac{1}{2}a_1 p_1^2 \cdot a_l$

7.4 Energy equipartition theorem

- Theorem: any degree of freedom x which appears in the total energy ε only as a simple quadratic term, has an average energy of $\frac{1}{2}kT$ in thermal equilibrium.
- Example: monatomic ideal gas.

$$\bar{\varepsilon} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}mv^2} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}m(v_x^2 + v_y^2 + v_z^2)}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}m\overline{v^2} = \frac{1}{2}m \cdot \frac{3kT}{m} = \frac{3}{2}kT.$$

- Proof: $\varepsilon = \varepsilon_k + \varepsilon_p$, where $\varepsilon_k = \frac{1}{2}\sum a_i p_i^2$.

Considering the 1st term,

$$\overline{\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2} = \frac{1}{N}\sum \frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 \cdot a_l$$
$$= \frac{1}{N}\sum \frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 \cdot \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$$

7.4 Energy equipartition theorem

- Theorem: any degree of freedom x which appears in the total energy ε only as a simple quadratic term, has an average energy of $\frac{1}{2}kT$ in thermal equilibrium.
- Example: monatomic ideal gas.
  $\bar{\varepsilon} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}mv^2} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}m(v_x^2 + v_y^2 + v_z^2)}$
  $= \frac{1}{2}m\overline{v^2} = \frac{1}{2}m \cdot \frac{3kT}{m} = \frac{3}{2}kT.$
- Proof: $\varepsilon = \varepsilon_k + \varepsilon_p$, where $\varepsilon_k = \frac{1}{2}\sum a_i p_i^2$.
  Considering the 1st term,
  $\overline{\frac{1}{2}a_1 p_1^2} = \frac{1}{N}\sum \frac{1}{2}a_1 p_1^2 \cdot a_l$
  $= \frac{1}{N}\sum \frac{1}{2}a_1 p_1^2 \cdot \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$
  $= \frac{1}{N}\int \frac{1}{2}a_1 p_1^2 \cdot e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon} \frac{\mathrm{d}q_1 \ldots \mathrm{d}q_r \mathrm{d}p_1 \ldots \mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$

7.4 Energy equipartition theorem

- Theorem: any degree of freedom x which appears in the total energy ε only as a simple quadratic term, has an average energy of $\frac{1}{2}kT$ in thermal equilibrium.
- Example: monatomic ideal gas.
$$\bar{\varepsilon} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}mv^2} = \overline{\frac{1}{2}m(v_x^2 + v_y^2 + v_z^2)}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}m\overline{v^2} = \frac{1}{2}m \cdot \frac{3kT}{m} = \frac{3}{2}kT.$$
- Proof: $\varepsilon = \varepsilon_k + \varepsilon_p$, where $\varepsilon_k = \frac{1}{2}\sum a_i p_i^2$.
Considering the 1st term,
$$\overline{\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2} = \frac{1}{N}\sum \frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 \cdot a_l$$
$$= \frac{1}{N}\sum \frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 \cdot \omega_l e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_l}$$
$$= \frac{1}{N}\int \frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 \cdot e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1 \ldots \mathrm{d}q_r \mathrm{d}p_1 \ldots \mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$$
$$= \frac{1}{Z_1}\int \frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 \cdot e^{-\beta\varepsilon}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1 \ldots \mathrm{d}q_r \mathrm{d}p_1 \ldots \mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r} \cdots$$

Energy equipartition theorem

- $\overline{\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2} = \frac{1}{Z_1}\int \frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 \cdot e^{-\beta\varepsilon}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\ldots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_1\ldots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$

Energy equipartition theorem

- $\overline{\frac{1}{2}a_1 p_1^2} = \frac{1}{Z_1}\int \frac{1}{2}a_1 p_1^2 \cdot e^{-\beta\varepsilon}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1 ... \mathrm{d}q_r \mathrm{d}p_1 ... \mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
  $= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{2}a_1 p_1^2 e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1 p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon - \frac{1}{2}a_1 p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1 ... \mathrm{d}q_r \mathrm{d}p_2 ... \mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$

Energy equipartition theorem

- $\overline{\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2} = \frac{1}{Z_1}\int \frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 \cdot e^{-\beta\varepsilon}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_1...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
$= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
$= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{4}a_1p_1 e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1^2 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$

Energy equipartition theorem

- $$\overline{\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2} = \frac{1}{Z_1}\int \frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 \cdot e^{-\beta\varepsilon}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\ldots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_1\ldots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$$
$$= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\ldots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2\ldots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$$
$$= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{4}a_1p_1 e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1^2 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\ldots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2\ldots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$$
$$= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{4}a_1p_1 \cdot (\frac{-2}{\beta a_1})\mathrm{d}e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2} \cdot$$
$$\frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\ldots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2\ldots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$$

Energy equipartition theorem

- $\overline{\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2} = \frac{1}{Z_1}\int \frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 \cdot e^{-\beta\varepsilon}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_1...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
$= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
$= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{4}a_1p_1 e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1^2 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
$= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{4}a_1p_1 \cdot (\frac{-2}{\beta a_1})\mathrm{d}e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2} \cdot$
$\frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
$= \frac{1}{2\beta}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$

Energy equipartition theorem

- $\overline{\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2} = \frac{1}{Z_1}\int \frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 \cdot e^{-\beta\varepsilon}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_1...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
  $= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
  $= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{4}a_1p_1 e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1^2 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
  $= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{4}a_1p_1 \cdot (\frac{-2}{\beta a_1})\mathrm{d}e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2} \cdot$
  $\frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
  $= \frac{1}{2\beta}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
  $= \frac{1}{2\beta}\frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta\varepsilon}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_1...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$

Energy equipartition theorem

- $$\overline{\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2} = \frac{1}{Z_1}\int \frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 \cdot e^{-\beta\varepsilon}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_1...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$$
$$= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$$
$$= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{4}a_1p_1 e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1^2 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$$
$$= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{4}a_1p_1 \cdot (\frac{-2}{\beta a_1})\mathrm{d}e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2} \cdot$$
$$\frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2\beta}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2\beta}\frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta\varepsilon}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_1...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2\beta}$$

Energy equipartition theorem

- $$\begin{aligned}
\overline{\tfrac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2} &= \frac{1}{Z_1}\int \frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 \cdot e^{-\beta\varepsilon}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\ldots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_1\ldots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r} \\
&= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\ldots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2\ldots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r} \\
&= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{4}a_1p_1 e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1^2 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\ldots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2\ldots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r} \\
&= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{4}a_1p_1 \cdot \left(\frac{-2}{\beta a_1}\right)\mathrm{d}e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2} \cdot \\
&\quad \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\ldots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2\ldots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r} \\
&= \frac{1}{2\beta}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\ldots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2\ldots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r} \\
&= \frac{1}{2\beta}\frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta\varepsilon}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\ldots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_1\ldots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r} \\
&= \frac{1}{2\beta} = \frac{1}{2}kT.
\end{aligned}$$

Energy equipartition theorem

- $\overline{\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2} = \frac{1}{Z_1}\int \frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 \cdot e^{-\beta\varepsilon}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_1...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
  $= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
  $= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{4}a_1p_1 e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1^2 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
  $= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{4}a_1p_1 \cdot (\frac{-2}{\beta a_1})\mathrm{d}e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2} \cdot$
  $\frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
  $= \frac{1}{2\beta}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
  $= \frac{1}{2\beta}\frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta\varepsilon}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1...\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_1...\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
  $= \frac{1}{2\beta} = \frac{1}{2}kT.$
- Similar for the other quadratic term.

Energy equipartition theorem

- $\overline{\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2} = \frac{1}{Z_1}\int \frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 \cdot e^{-\beta\varepsilon}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\ldots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_1\ldots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
$= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2 e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\ldots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2\ldots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
$= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{4}a_1p_1 e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1^2 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\ldots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2\ldots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
$= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\frac{1}{4}a_1p_1 \cdot (\frac{-2}{\beta a_1})\mathrm{d}e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2} \cdot$
$\frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\ldots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2\ldots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
$= \frac{1}{2\beta}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\beta\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2}\mathrm{d}p_1 \cdot \frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta(\varepsilon-\frac{1}{2}a_1p_1^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\ldots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_2\ldots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
$= \frac{1}{2\beta}\frac{1}{Z_1}\int e^{-\beta\varepsilon}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\ldots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_1\ldots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$
$= \frac{1}{2\beta} = \frac{1}{2}kT.$
- Similar for the other quadratic term.
- Application: internal energy U, thermal capacity C_V.

Application 1. Monatomic molecules

Application 1. Monatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$

Application 1. Monatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$
  $\Rightarrow \bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{3}{2}kT$ (3 quadratic terms).

Application 1. Monatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$
  $\Rightarrow \bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{3}{2}kT$ (3 quadratic terms).
- $U = N\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{3}{2}NkT$.

Application 1. Monatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$
  $\Rightarrow \bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{3}{2}kT$ (3 quadratic terms).
- $U = N\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{3}{2}NkT$.
- $C_V = \frac{\mathrm{d}U}{\mathrm{d}T} = \frac{3}{2}Nk$.

Application 1. Monatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$
  $\Rightarrow \bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{3}{2}kT$ (3 quadratic terms).
- $U = N\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{3}{2}NkT$.
- $C_V = \frac{\mathrm{d}U}{\mathrm{d}T} = \frac{3}{2}Nk$.
- As $pV = nRT = NkT$, $C_p - C_V = nR = Nk$,

Application 1. Monatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$
  $\Rightarrow \bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{3}{2}kT$ (3 quadratic terms).
- $U = N\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{3}{2}NkT$.
- $C_V = \frac{\mathrm{d}U}{\mathrm{d}T} = \frac{3}{2}Nk$.
- As $pV = nRT = NkT$, $C_p - C_V = nR = Nk$,
  $\therefore C_p = \frac{5}{2}Nk$, and $\gamma = \frac{C_p}{C_V} = \frac{5}{3}$.

Application 1. Monatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$
  $\Rightarrow \bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{3}{2}kT$ (3 quadratic terms).
- $U = N\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{3}{2}NkT$.
- $C_V = \frac{\mathrm{d}U}{\mathrm{d}T} = \frac{3}{2}Nk$.
- As $pV = nRT = NkT$, $C_p - C_V = nR = Nk$,
  $\therefore C_p = \frac{5}{2}Nk$, and $\gamma = \frac{C_p}{C_V} = \frac{5}{3}$.
- Table 7.2.

Application 1. Monatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$
  $\Rightarrow \bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{3}{2}kT$ (3 quadratic terms).
- $U = N\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{3}{2}NkT$.
- $C_V = \frac{\mathrm{d}U}{\mathrm{d}T} = \frac{3}{2}Nk$.
- As $pV = nRT = NkT$, $C_p - C_V = nR = Nk$,
  $\therefore C_p = \frac{5}{2}Nk$, and $\gamma = \frac{C_p}{C_V} = \frac{5}{3}$.
- Table 7.2.
  Did not consider the contribution of internal structure (electrons and protons), but consistent with the experiments. Why?

Application 1. Monatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2)$
  $\Rightarrow \bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{3}{2}kT$ (3 quadratic terms).
- $U = N\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{3}{2}NkT$.
- $C_V = \frac{\mathrm{d}U}{\mathrm{d}T} = \frac{3}{2}Nk$.
- As $pV = nRT = NkT$, $C_p - C_V = nR = Nk$,
  $\therefore C_p = \frac{5}{2}Nk$, and $\gamma = \frac{C_p}{C_V} = \frac{5}{3}$.
- Table 7.2.
  Did not consider the contribution of internal structure (electrons and protons), but consistent with the experiments. Why?
- Quantum effect. Energy level are discrete.

Application 1. Monatomic molecules

- Such as potassium (K), the ionization energy $418.8\,\mathrm{kJ\,mol^{-1}} = \frac{418.8\times10^3\,\mathrm{J}}{6.02\times10^{23}} \simeq 7\times10^{-19}\mathrm{J}$.

Application 1. Monatomic molecules

- Such as potassium (K), the ionization energy $418.8\,\mathrm{kJ\,mol^{-1}} = \frac{418.8\times10^3\mathrm{J}}{6.02\times10^{23}} \simeq 7\times10^{-19}\mathrm{J}$.
  The transition energy (ground state to 1st excited state) is $\frac{3}{4}\times 7\times10^{-19}\mathrm{J} \simeq 5\times10^{-19}\mathrm{J}$.

Application 1. Monatomic molecules

- Such as potassium (K), the ionization energy $418.8\,\mathrm{kJ\,mol^{-1}} = \frac{418.8\times10^3\mathrm{J}}{6.02\times10^{23}} \simeq 7\times10^{-19}\mathrm{J}$.
  The transition energy (ground state to 1st excited state) is $\frac{3}{4}\times 7\times10^{-19}\mathrm{J} \simeq 5\times10^{-19}\mathrm{J}$.
- Typical energy for $T = 1000$K,
  $kT = 1.38\times10^{-23}\mathrm{J\,K^{-1}} \times 10^3\mathrm{K} \simeq 1.38\times10^{-20}\mathrm{J}$.

Application 1. Monatomic molecules

- Such as potassium (K), the ionization energy $418.8\,\mathrm{kJ\,mol^{-1}} = \frac{418.8\times10^3\mathrm{J}}{6.02\times10^{23}} \simeq 7\times10^{-19}\mathrm{J}$. The transition energy (ground state to 1st excited state) is $\frac{3}{4}\times7\times10^{-19}\mathrm{J} \simeq 5\times10^{-19}\mathrm{J}$.
- Typical energy for $T = 1000$K, $kT = 1.38\times10^{-23}\mathrm{J\,K^{-1}}\times10^3\mathrm{K} \simeq 1.38\times10^{-20}\mathrm{J}$. Smaller than the energy required by the transition energy.

Application 1. Monatomic molecules

- Such as potassium (K), the ionization energy $418.8\,\mathrm{kJ\,mol^{-1}} = \frac{418.8\times10^{3}\mathrm{J}}{6.02\times10^{23}} \simeq 7\times10^{-19}\mathrm{J}$.
  The transition energy (ground state to 1st excited state) is $\frac{3}{4}\times 7\times10^{-19}\mathrm{J} \simeq 5\times10^{-19}\mathrm{J}$.
- Typical energy for $T = 1000\mathrm{K}$,
  $kT = 1.38\times10^{-23}\mathrm{J\,K^{-1}}\times10^{3}\mathrm{K} \simeq 1.38\times10^{-20}\mathrm{J}$.
  Smaller than the energy required by the transition energy.
  Therefore, the contribution of electrons should not be considered.

Application 2. diatomic molecules

Application 2. diatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2) + \frac{1}{2I}(p_\theta^2 + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2) + \frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2 + u(r)$ where $m_\mu = \frac{m_1 m_2}{m_1 + m_2}$ is the reduced mass, I is the moment of inertia. $\frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2$ is the energy because of relative motion.

Application 2. diatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2) + \frac{1}{2I}(p_\theta^2 + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2) + \frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2 + u(r)$ where $m_\mu = \frac{m_1 m_2}{m_1 + m_2}$ is the reduced mass, I is the moment of inertia. $\frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2$ is the energy because of relative motion.
- Not considering p_r^2, there are 5 quadratic terms.

Application 2. diatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2) + \frac{1}{2I}(p_\theta^2 + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2) + \frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2 + u(r)$ where $m_\mu = \frac{m_1 m_2}{m_1+m_2}$ is the reduced mass, I is the moment of inertia. $\frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2$ is the energy because of relative motion.
- Not considering p_r^2, there are 5 quadratic terms. $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{5}{2}kT$.

Application 2. diatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2) + \frac{1}{2I}(p_\theta^2 + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2) + \frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2 + u(r)$ where $m_\mu = \frac{m_1 m_2}{m_1+m_2}$ is the reduced mass, I is the moment of inertia. $\frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2$ is the energy because of relative motion.
- Not considering p_r^2, there are 5 quadratic terms. $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{5}{2}kT$.
- $U = \frac{5}{2}NkT$,

Application 2. diatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2) + \frac{1}{2I}(p_\theta^2 + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2) + \frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2 + u(r)$ where $m_\mu = \frac{m_1 m_2}{m_1+m_2}$ is the reduced mass, I is the moment of inertia. $\frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2$ is the energy because of relative motion.
- Not considering p_r^2, there are 5 quadratic terms. $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{5}{2}kT$.
- $U = \frac{5}{2}NkT$, $C_V = \frac{5}{2}Nk$,

Application 2. diatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2) + \frac{1}{2I}(p_\theta^2 + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2) + \frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2 + u(r)$ where $m_\mu = \frac{m_1 m_2}{m_1 + m_2}$ is the reduced mass, I is the moment of inertia. $\frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2$ is the energy because of relative motion.
- Not considering p_r^2, there are 5 quadratic terms. $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{5}{2}kT$.
- $U = \frac{5}{2}NkT$, $C_V = \frac{5}{2}Nk$, $C_p = \frac{7}{2}Nk$,

Application 2. diatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2) + \frac{1}{2I}(p_\theta^2 + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2) + \frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2 + u(r)$ where $m_\mu = \frac{m_1 m_2}{m_1+m_2}$ is the reduced mass, I is the moment of inertia. $\frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2$ is the energy because of relative motion.
- Not considering p_r^2, there are 5 quadratic terms. $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{5}{2}kT$.
- $U = \frac{5}{2}NkT$, $C_V = \frac{5}{2}Nk$, $C_p = \frac{7}{2}Nk$, $\gamma = 1.4$, see table 7.3.

Application 2. diatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2) + \frac{1}{2I}(p_\theta^2 + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2) + \frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2 + u(r)$ where $m_\mu = \frac{m_1 m_2}{m_1+m_2}$ is the reduced mass, I is the moment of inertia. $\frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2$ is the energy because of relative motion.
- Not considering p_r^2, there are 5 quadratic terms. $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{5}{2}kT$.
- $U = \frac{5}{2}NkT$, $C_V = \frac{5}{2}Nk$, $C_p = \frac{7}{2}Nk$, $\gamma = 1.4$, see table 7.3.
- i. Why no p_r^2 ?

Application 2. diatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2) + \frac{1}{2I}(p_\theta^2 + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2) + \frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2 + u(r)$ where $m_\mu = \frac{m_1 m_2}{m_1+m_2}$ is the reduced mass, I is the moment of inertia. $\frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2$ is the energy because of relative motion.
- Not considering p_r^2, there are 5 quadratic terms. $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{5}{2}kT$.
- $U = \frac{5}{2}NkT$, $C_V = \frac{5}{2}Nk$, $C_p = \frac{7}{2}Nk$, $\gamma = 1.4$, see table 7.3.
- i. Why no p_r^2 ? Discrete energy level.

Application 2. diatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2) + \frac{1}{2I}(p_\theta^2 + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2) + \frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2 + u(r)$ where $m_\mu = \frac{m_1 m_2}{m_1+m_2}$ is the reduced mass, I is the moment of inertia. $\frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2$ is the energy because of relative motion.
- Not considering p_r^2, there are 5 quadratic terms. $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{5}{2}kT$.
- $U = \frac{5}{2}NkT$, $C_V = \frac{5}{2}Nk$, $C_p = \frac{7}{2}Nk$, $\gamma = 1.4$, see table 7.3.
- i. Why no p_r^2 ? Discrete energy level.
  ii. Why H_2 not good in low temperature?

Application 2. diatomic molecules

- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2) + \frac{1}{2I}(p_\theta^2 + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2) + \frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2 + u(r)$ where $m_\mu = \frac{m_1 m_2}{m_1+m_2}$ is the reduced mass, I is the moment of inertia. $\frac{1}{2m_\mu}p_r^2$ is the energy because of relative motion.
- Not considering p_r^2, there are 5 quadratic terms. $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{5}{2}kT$.
- $U = \frac{5}{2}NkT$, $C_V = \frac{5}{2}Nk$, $C_p = \frac{7}{2}Nk$, $\gamma = 1.4$, see table 7.3.
- i. Why no p_r^2 ? Discrete energy level.
  ii. Why H_2 not good in low temperature?
  Eq. (7.2.6), $\frac{V}{N}(\frac{2\pi mkT}{h^2})^{3/2}$, classical limit.

Application 3. Atoms in solid

Application 3. Atoms in solid

- 1. Atoms are trapped.

Application 3. Atoms in solid

- 1. Atoms are trapped.
  2. Atom can vibrate near its equilibrium position.

Application 3. Atoms in solid

- 1. Atoms are trapped.
  2. Atom can vibrate near its equilibrium position.
  3. Vibrations of each atom are independent.

Application 3. Atoms in solid

- 1. Atoms are trapped.
  2. Atom can vibrate near its equilibrium position.
  3. Vibrations of each atom are independent.
- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2) + \frac{1}{2}m\omega^2(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)$.

Application 3. Atoms in solid

- 1. Atoms are trapped.
  2. Atom can vibrate near its equilibrium position.
  3. Vibrations of each atom are independent.
- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2) + \frac{1}{2}m\omega^2(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)$.
- 6 quadratic terms,

Application 3. Atoms in solid

- 1. Atoms are trapped.
  2. Atom can vibrate near its equilibrium position.
  3. Vibrations of each atom are independent.
- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2 + p_y^2 + p_z^2) + \frac{1}{2}m\omega^2(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)$.
- 6 quadratic terms,
  $\bar{\varepsilon} = 3kT$, $U = 3NkT$, $C_V = 3Nk$.
  Consistent with the experiment at high temperature.

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- What is the microscopic unit of thermal radiation?

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- What is the microscopic unit of thermal radiation?
- View 1: consist of particles – bosons – photons (§8.4).

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- What is the microscopic unit of thermal radiation?
- View 1: consist of particles – bosons – photons (§8.4).
- View 2: consist of electron-magnetic waves with different frequencies (discrete).

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- What is the microscopic unit of thermal radiation?
- View 1: consist of particles – bosons – photons (§8.4).
- View 2: consist of electron-magnetic waves with different frequencies (discrete).
  Each monochromatic wave with **a certain frequency** acts like a classical particle.

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- What is the microscopic unit of thermal radiation?
- View 1: consist of particles – bosons – photons (§8.4).
- View 2: consist of electron-magnetic waves with different frequencies (discrete).
  Each monochromatic wave with **a certain frequency** acts like a classical particle.
  Each wave is equivalent to a harmonic oscillation.

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- What is the microscopic unit of thermal radiation?
- View 1: consist of particles – bosons – photons (§8.4).
- View 2: consist of electron-magnetic waves with different frequencies (discrete).

  Each monochromatic wave with **a certain frequency** acts like a classical particle.

  Each wave is equivalent to a harmonic oscillation.

  $\varepsilon = \frac{p^2}{2m} + \frac{1}{2}m\omega^2 q^2$.

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- What is the microscopic unit of thermal radiation?
- View 1: consist of particles – bosons – photons (§8.4).
- View 2: consist of electron-magnetic waves with different frequencies (discrete).

  Each monochromatic wave with **a certain frequency** acts like a classical particle.

  Each wave is equivalent to a harmonic oscillation.

  $\varepsilon = \frac{p^2}{2m} + \frac{1}{2}m\omega^2 q^2$.
- Two quadratic terms, $\bar{\varepsilon} = kT$.

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- What is the microscopic unit of thermal radiation?
- View 1: consist of particles – bosons – photons (§8.4).
- View 2: consist of electron-magnetic waves with different frequencies (discrete).
  Each monochromatic wave with **a certain frequency** acts like a classical particle.
  Each wave is equivalent to a harmonic oscillation.
  $\varepsilon = \frac{p^2}{2m} + \frac{1}{2}m\omega^2 q^2$.
- Two quadratic terms, $\bar{\varepsilon} = kT$.
- Using the periodic boundary condition:

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- $k_x = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_x$, $n_x = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, ...$
  $k_y = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_y$, $n_y = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, ...$
  $k_z = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_z$, $n_z = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, ...$

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- $k_x = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_x$, $n_x = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, ...$
  $k_y = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_y$, $n_y = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, ...$
  $k_z = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_z$, $n_z = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, ...$
- $\mathrm{d}k_x \mathrm{d}k_y \mathrm{d}k_z = (\frac{2\pi}{L})^3 \Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z$,

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- $k_x = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_x,\ n_x = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
  $k_y = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_y,\ n_y = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
  $k_z = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_z,\ n_z = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
- $\mathrm{d}k_x \mathrm{d}k_y \mathrm{d}k_z = (\frac{2\pi}{L})^3 \Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z$,
  i.e., number of oscillations:
  $\Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z = \frac{V}{(2\pi)^3} \mathrm{d}k_x \mathrm{d}k_y \mathrm{d}k_z$.

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- $k_x = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_x$, $n_x = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
  $k_y = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_y$, $n_y = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
  $k_z = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_z$, $n_z = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
- $\mathrm{d}k_x \mathrm{d}k_y \mathrm{d}k_z = (\frac{2\pi}{L})^3 \Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z$,
  i.e., number of oscillations:
  $\Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z = \frac{V}{(2\pi)^3} \mathrm{d}k_x \mathrm{d}k_y \mathrm{d}k_z$.
- In spheric polar coordinate, isotropic radiation, together with the polarization:

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- $k_x = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_x$, $n_x = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
  $k_y = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_y$, $n_y = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
  $k_z = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_z$, $n_z = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
- $\mathrm{d}k_x \mathrm{d}k_y \mathrm{d}k_z = (\frac{2\pi}{L})^3 \Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z$,
  i.e., number of oscillations:
  $\Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z = \frac{V}{(2\pi)^3} \mathrm{d}k_x \mathrm{d}k_y \mathrm{d}k_z$.
- In spheric polar coordinate, isotropic radiation, together with the polarization:
  $\Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z = 2 \frac{V}{(2\pi)^3} k^2 \mathrm{d}k \cdot 4\pi$

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- $k_x = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_x$, $n_x = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
  $k_y = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_y$, $n_y = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
  $k_z = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_z$, $n_z = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
- $\mathrm{d}k_x \mathrm{d}k_y \mathrm{d}k_z = (\frac{2\pi}{L})^3 \Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z$,
  i.e., number of oscillations:
  $\Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z = \frac{V}{(2\pi)^3} \mathrm{d}k_x \mathrm{d}k_y \mathrm{d}k_z$.
- In spheric polar coordinate, isotropic radiation, together with the polarization:
  $\Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z = 2\frac{V}{(2\pi)^3} k^2 \mathrm{d}k \cdot 4\pi = 2\frac{V}{(2\pi)^3} (\frac{\omega}{c})^2 \mathrm{d}\frac{\omega}{c} \cdot 4\pi$

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- $k_x = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_x,\ n_x = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
  $k_y = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_y,\ n_y = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
  $k_z = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_z,\ n_z = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
- $\mathrm{d}k_x \mathrm{d}k_y \mathrm{d}k_z = (\frac{2\pi}{L})^3 \Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z$,
  i.e., number of oscillations:
  $\Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z = \frac{V}{(2\pi)^3} \mathrm{d}k_x \mathrm{d}k_y \mathrm{d}k_z$.
- In spheric polar coordinate, isotropic radiation, together with the polarization:
  $\Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z = 2\frac{V}{(2\pi)^3} k^2 \mathrm{d}k \cdot 4\pi = 2\frac{V}{(2\pi)^3} (\frac{\omega}{c})^2 \mathrm{d}\frac{\omega}{c} \cdot 4\pi$
  $= \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3} \omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega \equiv D(\omega)\mathrm{d}\omega$.

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- $k_x = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_x$, $n_x = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, ...$
  $k_y = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_y$, $n_y = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, ...$
  $k_z = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_z$, $n_z = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, ...$
- $\mathrm{d}k_x \mathrm{d}k_y \mathrm{d}k_z = (\frac{2\pi}{L})^3 \Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z$,
  i.e., number of oscillations:
  $\Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z = \frac{V}{(2\pi)^3} \mathrm{d}k_x \mathrm{d}k_y \mathrm{d}k_z$.
- In spheric polar coordinate, isotropic radiation, together with the polarization:
  $\Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z = 2\frac{V}{(2\pi)^3} k^2 \mathrm{d}k \cdot 4\pi = 2\frac{V}{(2\pi)^3} (\frac{\omega}{c})^2 \mathrm{d}\frac{\omega}{c} \cdot 4\pi$
  $= \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3} \omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega \equiv D(\omega) \mathrm{d}\omega$.
- As for each vibration $\bar{\varepsilon} = kT$,

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- $k_x = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_x,\ n_x = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
  $k_y = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_y,\ n_y = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
  $k_z = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_z,\ n_z = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
- $\mathrm{d}k_x \mathrm{d}k_y \mathrm{d}k_z = (\frac{2\pi}{L})^3 \Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z$,
  i.e., number of oscillations:
  $\Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z = \frac{V}{(2\pi)^3} \mathrm{d}k_x \mathrm{d}k_y \mathrm{d}k_z$.
- In spheric polar coordinate, isotropic radiation, together with the polarization:
  $\Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z = 2\frac{V}{(2\pi)^3} k^2 \mathrm{d}k \cdot 4\pi = 2\frac{V}{(2\pi)^3} (\frac{\omega}{c})^2 \mathrm{d}\frac{\omega}{c} \cdot 4\pi$
  $= \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3} \omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega \equiv D(\omega)\mathrm{d}\omega$.
- As for each vibration $\bar{\varepsilon} = kT$, the internal energy
  $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3} kT \omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega$.

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- $k_x = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_x$, $n_x = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
  $k_y = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_y$, $n_y = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
  $k_z = \frac{2\pi}{L} n_z$, $n_z = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \ldots$
- $\mathrm{d}k_x \mathrm{d}k_y \mathrm{d}k_z = (\frac{2\pi}{L})^3 \Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z$,
  i.e., number of oscillations:
  $\Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z = \frac{V}{(2\pi)^3} \mathrm{d}k_x \mathrm{d}k_y \mathrm{d}k_z$.
- In spheric polar coordinate, isotropic radiation, together with the polarization:
  $\Delta n_x \Delta n_y \Delta n_z = 2\frac{V}{(2\pi)^3} k^2 \mathrm{d}k \cdot 4\pi = 2\frac{V}{(2\pi)^3} (\frac{\omega}{c})^2 \mathrm{d}\frac{\omega}{c} \cdot 4\pi$
  $= \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3} \omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega \equiv D(\omega)\mathrm{d}\omega$.
- As for each vibration $\bar{\varepsilon} = kT$, the internal energy $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3} kT\omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega$. Only suitable for low frequency.

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- Theory: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3} kT\omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega$.

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- Theory: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3} kT\omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega$.
  Experiment: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{2\pi^3 c^3} \frac{h\omega^3 \mathrm{d}\omega}{e^{\frac{h\omega}{2\pi kT}} - 1}$.

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- Theory: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3} kT\omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega$.
  Experiment: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{2\pi^3 c^3} \frac{h\omega^3 \mathrm{d}\omega}{e^{\frac{h\omega}{2\pi kT}} - 1}$.
- Planck's idea: $D(\omega)\mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3}\omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega$ still obeys.

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- Theory: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3} kT\omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega$.
  Experiment: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{2\pi^3 c^3} \frac{h\omega^3 \mathrm{d}\omega}{e^{\frac{h\omega}{2\pi kT}} - 1}$.
- Planck's idea: $D(\omega)\mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3}\omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega$ still obeys. But the energy of the oscillator is NOT continuous, supposed to be multiples of $\hbar\omega$, i.e., $\varepsilon_n(\omega) = n\hbar\omega$.

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- Theory: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3} kT\omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega$.
  Experiment: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{2\pi^3 c^3} \frac{h\omega^3 \mathrm{d}\omega}{e^{\frac{h\omega}{2\pi kT}} - 1}$.
- Planck's idea: $D(\omega)\mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3}\omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega$ still obeys. But the energy of the oscillator is NOT continuous, supposed to be multiples of $\hbar\omega$, i.e., $\varepsilon_n(\omega) = n\hbar\omega$.
- The most probable Boltzmann distribution:
  $a_n(\omega) = e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}$,

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- Theory: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3} kT\omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega$.
  Experiment: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{2\pi^3 c^3} \frac{h\omega^3 \mathrm{d}\omega}{e^{\frac{h\omega}{2\pi kT}} - 1}$.
- Planck's idea: $D(\omega)\mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3}\omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega$ still obeys. But the energy of the oscillator is NOT continuous, supposed to be multiples of $\hbar\omega$, i.e., $\varepsilon_n(\omega) = n\hbar\omega$.
- The most probable Boltzmann distribution:
  $a_n(\omega) = e^{-\alpha - \beta\varepsilon_n}$,
  degeneracy $\omega_n(\omega) = 2$ (polarization),

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- Theory: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3} kT\omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega$.
  Experiment: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{2\pi^3 c^3} \frac{h\omega^3 \mathrm{d}\omega}{e^{\frac{h\omega}{2\pi kT}} - 1}$.
- Planck's idea: $D(\omega)\mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3}\omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega$ still obeys. But the energy of the oscillator is NOT continuous, supposed to be multiples of $\hbar\omega$, i.e., $\varepsilon_n(\omega) = n\hbar\omega$.
- The most probable Boltzmann distribution:
  $a_n(\omega) = e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}$,
  degeneracy $\omega_n(\omega) = 2$ (polarization),
  partition function: $Z_1 = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \omega_n e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}$

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- Theory: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3} kT\omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega$.
  Experiment: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{2\pi^3 c^3} \frac{h\omega^3 \mathrm{d}\omega}{e^{\frac{h\omega}{2\pi kT}} - 1}$.
- Planck's idea: $D(\omega)\mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3}\omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega$ still obeys. But the energy of the oscillator is NOT continuous, supposed to be multiples of $\hbar\omega$, i.e., $\varepsilon_n(\omega) = n\hbar\omega$.
- The most probable Boltzmann distribution:
  $a_n(\omega) = e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}$,
  degeneracy $\omega_n(\omega) = 2$ (polarization),
  partition function: $Z_1 = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \omega_n e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2e^{-\beta n\hbar\omega}$

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

- Theory: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3} kT\omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega$.
  Experiment: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{2\pi^3 c^3} \frac{h\omega^3 \mathrm{d}\omega}{e^{\frac{h\omega}{2\pi kT}} - 1}$.
- Planck's idea: $D(\omega)\mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3}\omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega$ still obeys. But the energy of the oscillator is NOT continuous, supposed to be multiples of $\hbar\omega$, i.e., $\varepsilon_n(\omega) = n\hbar\omega$.
- The most probable Boltzmann distribution:
  $a_n(\omega) = e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}$,
  degeneracy $\omega_n(\omega) = 2$ (polarization),
  partition function: $Z_1 = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \omega_n e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2e^{-\beta n\hbar\omega}$
  $= \frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$.

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

$$\boxed{Z_1 = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}, Z_1 = \frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}}$$

- The average energy of an oscillator with frequency ω:

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

$$\boxed{Z_1 = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}, Z_1 = \frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}}$$

- The average energy of an oscillator with frequency ω: $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{\sum a_n \varepsilon_n}{\sum a_n}$

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

$$\boxed{Z_1 = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}, Z_1 = \frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}}$$

- The average energy of an oscillator with frequency ω:
  $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{\sum a_n \varepsilon_n}{\sum a_n} = \frac{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}}$

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

$$\boxed{Z_1 = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}, Z_1 = \frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}}$$

- The average energy of an oscillator with frequency ω: $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{\sum a_n \varepsilon_n}{\sum a_n} = \frac{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}} = \frac{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}}$

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

$$\boxed{Z_1 = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}, Z_1 = \frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}}$$

- The average energy of an oscillator with frequency ω:
$$\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{\sum a_n \varepsilon_n}{\sum a_n} = \frac{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}} = \frac{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}} = -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$$

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

$$\boxed{Z_1 = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}, Z_1 = \frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}}$$

- The average energy of an oscillator with frequency ω:
$\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{\sum a_n\varepsilon_n}{\sum a_n} = \frac{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}} = \frac{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}} = -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
$= -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

$$\boxed{Z_1 = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}, Z_1 = \frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}}$$

- The average energy of an oscillator with frequency ω:
$$\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{\sum a_n\varepsilon_n}{\sum a_n} = \frac{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}} = \frac{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}} = -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$$
$$= -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}} = \frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega})$$

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

$$\boxed{Z_1 = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}, Z_1 = \frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}}$$

- The average energy of an oscillator with frequency ω:
$$\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{\sum a_n\varepsilon_n}{\sum a_n} = \frac{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}} = \frac{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}} = -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$$
$$= -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}} = \frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}) = \frac{\hbar\omega e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$$

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

$$\boxed{Z_1 = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}, Z_1 = \frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}}$$

- The average energy of an oscillator with frequency ω:

$$\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{\sum a_n \varepsilon_n}{\sum a_n} = \frac{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}} = \frac{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}} = -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$$
$$= -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}} = \frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}) = \frac{\hbar\omega e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$$
$$= \frac{\hbar\omega}{e^{\beta\hbar\omega}-1}.$$

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

$$\boxed{Z_1=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}2e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}, Z_1=\frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}}$$

- The average energy of an oscillator with frequency ω:
$$\bar{\varepsilon}=\frac{\sum a_n\varepsilon_n}{\sum a_n}=\frac{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}}=\frac{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}}=-\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$$
$$=-\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}=\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega})=\frac{\hbar\omega e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$$
$$=\frac{\hbar\omega}{e^{\beta\hbar\omega}-1}.$$
- The internal energy: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega=\bar{\varepsilon}D(\omega)\mathrm{d}\omega$

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

$$\boxed{Z_1 = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}, Z_1 = \frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}}$$

- The average energy of an oscillator with frequency ω:
  $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{\sum a_n \varepsilon_n}{\sum a_n} = \frac{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}} = \frac{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}} = -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}} = \frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}) = \frac{\hbar\omega e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$
  $= \frac{\hbar\omega}{e^{\beta\hbar\omega}-1}$.
- The internal energy: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \bar{\varepsilon} D(\omega)\mathrm{d}\omega$
  $= \frac{\hbar\omega}{e^{\beta\hbar\omega}-1}\frac{V}{\pi^2 c^3}\omega^2 \mathrm{d}\omega$

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

$$\boxed{Z_1 = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}, Z_1 = \frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}}$$

- The average energy of an oscillator with frequency ω:
$$\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{\sum a_n\varepsilon_n}{\sum a_n} = \frac{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}} = \frac{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}} = -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$$
$$= -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}} = \frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}) = \frac{\hbar\omega e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$$
$$= \frac{\hbar\omega}{e^{\beta\hbar\omega}-1}.$$
- The internal energy: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \bar{\varepsilon} D(\omega)\mathrm{d}\omega$
$$= \frac{\hbar\omega}{e^{\beta\hbar\omega}-1}\frac{V}{\pi^2c^3}\omega^2\mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{2\pi^3c^3}\frac{h\omega^3}{e^{\frac{h\omega}{2\pi kT}}-1}\mathrm{d}\omega.$$

Application 4. Equilibrium radiation

$$\boxed{Z_1 = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} 2e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}, Z_1 = \frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}}$$

- The average energy of an oscillator with frequency ω:
  $\bar{\varepsilon} = \frac{\sum a_n \varepsilon_n}{\sum a_n} = \frac{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\alpha-\beta\varepsilon_n}} = \frac{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}\varepsilon_n}{\sum e^{-\beta\varepsilon_n}} = -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{2}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}} = \frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}) = \frac{\hbar\omega e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$
  $= \frac{\hbar\omega}{e^{\beta\hbar\omega}-1}$.
- The internal energy: $U_\omega \mathrm{d}\omega = \bar{\varepsilon} D(\omega)\mathrm{d}\omega$
  $= \frac{\hbar\omega}{e^{\beta\hbar\omega}-1}\frac{V}{\pi^2c^3}\omega^2\mathrm{d}\omega = \frac{V}{2\pi^3c^3}\frac{h\omega^3}{e^{\frac{h\omega}{2\pi kT}}-1}\mathrm{d}\omega$.
  Exactly the black body radiation formula!

Table of contents

7.5 Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

7.5 Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Object: diatomic molecules.

7.5 Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Object: diatomic molecules.
- Method: directly use the partition function.

7.5 Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Object: diatomic molecules.
- Method: directly use the partition function.
- Reason: equipartition theorem only suitable for classical limits. However, in normal pressure and temperature, relative motion is not in classical limits.

7.5 Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Object: diatomic molecules.
- Method: directly use the partition function.
- Reason: equipartition theorem only suitable for classical limits. However, in normal pressure and temperature, relative motion is not in classical limits.
- Energy: $\varepsilon = \varepsilon^{\mathrm{t}} + \varepsilon^{\mathrm{v}} + \varepsilon^{\mathrm{r}}$, where t for translational motion, v for vibration, and r for rotation.

7.5 Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Object: diatomic molecules.
- Method: directly use the partition function.
- Reason: equipartition theorem only suitable for classical limits. However, in normal pressure and temperature, relative motion is not in classical limits.
- Energy: $\varepsilon = \varepsilon^{\mathrm{t}} + \varepsilon^{\mathrm{v}} + \varepsilon^{\mathrm{r}}$, where t for translational motion, v for vibration, and r for rotation.
- Partition function: $Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}$

7.5 Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Object: diatomic molecules.
- Method: directly use the partition function.
- Reason: equipartition theorem only suitable for classical limits. However, in normal pressure and temperature, relative motion is not in classical limits.
- Energy: $\varepsilon = \varepsilon^{\mathrm{t}} + \varepsilon^{\mathrm{v}} + \varepsilon^{\mathrm{r}}$, where t for translational motion, v for vibration, and r for rotation.
- Partition function: $Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}$
$= \sum \omega^t \omega^v \omega^r e^{-\beta(\varepsilon^t + \varepsilon^v + \varepsilon^r)}$

7.5 Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Object: diatomic molecules.
- Method: directly use the partition function.
- Reason: equipartition theorem only suitable for classical limits. However, in normal pressure and temperature, relative motion is not in classical limits.
- Energy: $\varepsilon = \varepsilon^{\mathrm{t}} + \varepsilon^{\mathrm{v}} + \varepsilon^{\mathrm{r}}$, where t for translational motion, v for vibration, and r for rotation.
- Partition function: $Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}$
  $= \sum \omega^t \omega^v \omega^r e^{-\beta(\varepsilon^t + \varepsilon^v + \varepsilon^r)}$
  $= \sum \omega^t e^{-\beta\varepsilon^t} \sum \omega^v e^{-\beta\varepsilon^v} \sum \omega^r e^{-\beta\varepsilon^r}$

7.5 Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Object: diatomic molecules.
- Method: directly use the partition function.
- Reason: equipartition theorem only suitable for classical limits. However, in normal pressure and temperature, relative motion is not in classical limits.
- Energy: $\varepsilon = \varepsilon^{\mathrm{t}} + \varepsilon^{\mathrm{v}} + \varepsilon^{\mathrm{r}}$, where t for translational motion, v for vibration, and r for rotation.
- Partition function: $Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}$
  $= \sum \omega^t \omega^v \omega^r e^{-\beta(\varepsilon^t + \varepsilon^v + \varepsilon^r)}$
  $= \sum \omega^t e^{-\beta\varepsilon^t} \sum \omega^v e^{-\beta\varepsilon^v} \sum \omega^r e^{-\beta\varepsilon^r} = Z_1^t \cdot Z_1^v \cdot Z_1^r.$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Internal energy: $U = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Internal energy: $U = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\ln Z_1^t + \ln Z_1^v + \ln Z_1^r)$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Internal energy: $U = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\ln Z_1^t + \ln Z_1^v + \ln Z_1^r) = U^t + U^v + U^r$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Internal energy: $U = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\ln Z_1^t + \ln Z_1^v + \ln Z_1^r) = U^t + U^v + U^r$.
- Heat capacity at constant volume:
  $C_V = C_V^t + C_V^v + C_V^r$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Internal energy: $U = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\ln Z_1^t + \ln Z_1^v + \ln Z_1^r) = U^t + U^v + U^r$.
- Heat capacity at constant volume:
  $C_V = C_V^t + C_V^v + C_V^r$.
- i. Translational motion part:

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Internal energy: $U = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\ln Z_1^t + \ln Z_1^v + \ln Z_1^r) = U^t + U^v + U^r$.
- Heat capacity at constant volume:
  $C_V = C_V^t + C_V^v + C_V^r$.
- i. Translational motion part: (7.2.4) $Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{3/2}$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Internal energy: $U = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\ln Z_1^t + \ln Z_1^v + \ln Z_1^r) = U^t + U^v + U^r$.
- Heat capacity at constant volume:
  $C_V = C_V^t + C_V^v + C_V^r$.
- i. Translational motion part: (7.2.4) $Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{3/2}$.
  $U^t = \frac{3}{2}NkT$,

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Internal energy: $U = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\ln Z_1^t + \ln Z_1^v + \ln Z_1^r) = U^t + U^v + U^r$.
- Heat capacity at constant volume:
  $C_V = C_V^t + C_V^v + C_V^r$.
- i. Translational motion part: (7.2.4) $Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{3/2}$.
  $U^t = \frac{3}{2}NkT$, $C_V^t = \frac{3}{2}Nk$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Internal energy: $U = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$ $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\ln Z_1^t + \ln Z_1^v + \ln Z_1^r) = U^t + U^v + U^r$.
- Heat capacity at constant volume: $C_V = C_V^t + C_V^v + C_V^r$.
- i. Translational motion part: (7.2.4) $Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{3/2}$. $U^t = \frac{3}{2}NkT$, $C_V^t = \frac{3}{2}Nk$.
- ii. Vibration part:

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Internal energy: $U = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$ $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\ln Z_1^t + \ln Z_1^v + \ln Z_1^r) = U^t + U^v + U^r$.
- Heat capacity at constant volume: $C_V = C_V^t + C_V^v + C_V^r$.
- i. Translational motion part: (7.2.4) $Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{3/2}$. $U^t = \frac{3}{2}NkT$, $C_V^t = \frac{3}{2}Nk$.
- ii. Vibration part: taken as linear harmonic vibration, $\varepsilon_n = (n+\frac{1}{2})\hbar\omega$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Internal energy: $U = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\ln Z_1^t + \ln Z_1^v + \ln Z_1^r) = U^t + U^v + U^r$.
- Heat capacity at constant volume:
  $C_V = C_V^t + C_V^v + C_V^r$.
- i. Translational motion part: (7.2.4) $Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{3/2}$.
  $U^t = \frac{3}{2}NkT$, $C_V^t = \frac{3}{2}Nk$.
- ii. Vibration part: taken as linear harmonic vibration,
  $\varepsilon_n = (n+\frac{1}{2})\hbar\omega$.

  Partition function: $Z_1^v = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} e^{-\beta\hbar\omega(n+\frac{1}{2})}$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Internal energy: $U = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\ln Z_1^t + \ln Z_1^v + \ln Z_1^r) = U^t + U^v + U^r$.
- Heat capacity at constant volume:
  $C_V = C_V^t + C_V^v + C_V^r$.
- i. Translational motion part: (7.2.4) $Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{3/2}$.
  $U^t = \frac{3}{2}NkT$, $C_V^t = \frac{3}{2}Nk$.
- ii. Vibration part: taken as linear harmonic vibration,
  $\varepsilon_n = (n+\frac{1}{2})\hbar\omega$.

  Partition function: $Z_1^v = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} e^{-\beta\hbar\omega(n+\frac{1}{2})}$

  $= e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}(e^{-\beta\hbar\omega})^n$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Internal energy: $U = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}(\ln Z_1^t + \ln Z_1^v + \ln Z_1^r) = U^t + U^v + U^r$.
- Heat capacity at constant volume:
  $C_V = C_V^t + C_V^v + C_V^r$.
- i. Translational motion part: (7.2.4) $Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{3/2}$.
  $U^t = \frac{3}{2}NkT$, $C_V^t = \frac{3}{2}Nk$.
- ii. Vibration part: taken as linear harmonic vibration,
  $\varepsilon_n = (n+\frac{1}{2})\hbar\omega$.

  Partition function: $Z_1^v = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} e^{-\beta\hbar\omega(n+\frac{1}{2})}$

  $= e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}(e^{-\beta\hbar\omega})^n = \frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- $Z_1^v = \frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- $Z_1^v = \frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$.
- $U^v = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^v$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- $Z_1^v = \frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$.
- $U^v = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^v = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln(\frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}})$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- $Z_1^v = \frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$.
- $U^v = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^v = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln(\frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}})$
  $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\left[-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega - \ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega})\right]$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- $Z_1^v = \frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$.
- $U^v = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^v = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln(\frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}})$
  $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\left[-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega - \ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega})\right]$
  $= \frac{1}{2}N\hbar\omega + N\frac{\hbar\omega e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- $Z_1^v = \frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$.
- $U^v = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^v = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln(\frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}})$
  $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\left[-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega - \ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega})\right]$
  $= \frac{1}{2}N\hbar\omega + N\frac{\hbar\omega e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$
  $= \frac{1}{2}N\hbar\omega + \frac{N\hbar\omega}{e^{\beta\hbar\omega}-1}$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- $Z_1^v = \frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$.
- $U^v = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^v = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln(\frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}})$
  $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\left[-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega - \ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega})\right]$
  $= \frac{1}{2}N\hbar\omega + N\frac{\hbar\omega e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$
  $= \frac{1}{2}N\hbar\omega + \frac{N\hbar\omega}{e^{\beta\hbar\omega}-1}$.
- $\frac{1}{2}N\hbar\omega$ zero-point energy;

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- $Z_1^v = \frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$.
- $U^v = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^v = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln(\frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}})$
  $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\left[-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega - \ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega})\right]$
  $= \frac{1}{2}N\hbar\omega + N\frac{\hbar\omega e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$
  $= \frac{1}{2}N\hbar\omega + \frac{N\hbar\omega}{e^{\beta\hbar\omega}-1}$.
- $\frac{1}{2}N\hbar\omega$ zero-point energy;
  $\frac{N\hbar\omega}{e^{\beta\hbar\omega}-1}$ energy excited by heat.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Define a typical temperature: θ_v: $k\theta_v = \hbar\omega$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Define a typical temperature: θ_v: $k\theta_v = \hbar\omega$. Then $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + \frac{Nk\theta_v}{e^{\theta v/T}-1}$,

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Define a typical temperature: θ_v: $k\theta_v = \hbar\omega$. Then
  $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + \frac{Nk\theta_v}{e^{\theta_v/T}-1}$,
  $C_V^v = Nk(\frac{\theta_v}{T})^2\frac{e^{\theta_v/T}}{(e^{\theta_v/T}-1)^2}$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Define a typical temperature: θ_v: $k\theta_v = \hbar\omega$. Then $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + \frac{Nk\theta_v}{e^{\theta_v/T}-1}$, $C_V^v = Nk(\frac{\theta_v}{T})^2\frac{e^{\theta_v/T}}{(e^{\theta_v/T}-1)^2}$.
- θ_v is determined by the property of the material.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Define a typical temperature: θ_v: $k\theta_v = \hbar\omega$. Then
  $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + \frac{Nk\theta_v}{e^{\theta_v/T}-1}$,
  $C_V^v = Nk(\frac{\theta_v}{T})^2\frac{e^{\theta_v/T}}{(e^{\theta_v/T}-1)^2}$.
- θ_v is determined by the property of the material.
- If $T \ll \theta_v$,

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Define a typical temperature: θ_v: $k\theta_v = \hbar\omega$. Then
  $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + \frac{Nk\theta_v}{e^{\theta_v/T}-1}$,
  $C_V^v = Nk(\frac{\theta_v}{T})^2\frac{e^{\theta_v/T}}{(e^{\theta_v/T}-1)^2}$.
- θ_v is determined by the property of the material.
- If $T \ll \theta_v$, $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + Nk\theta_v e^{-\theta_v/T}$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Define a typical temperature: θ_v: $k\theta_v = \hbar\omega$. Then
  $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + \frac{Nk\theta_v}{e^{\theta_v/T}-1}$,
  $C_V^v = Nk(\frac{\theta_v}{T})^2\frac{e^{\theta_v/T}}{(e^{\theta_v/T}-1)^2}$.
- θ_v is determined by the property of the material.
- If $T \ll \theta_v$, $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + Nk\theta_v e^{-\theta_v/T}$
  $C_V^v = Nk(\frac{\theta_v}{T})^2 e^{-\theta_v/T}$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Define a typical temperature: θ_v: $k\theta_v = \hbar\omega$. Then $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + \frac{Nk\theta_v}{e^{\theta_v/T}-1}$, $C_V^v = Nk(\frac{\theta_v}{T})^2\frac{e^{\theta_v/T}}{(e^{\theta_v/T}-1)^2}$.
- θ_v is determined by the property of the material.
- If $T \ll \theta_v$, $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + Nk\theta_v e^{-\theta_v/T}$ $C_V^v = Nk(\frac{\theta_v}{T})^2 e^{-\theta_v/T} \to 0$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Define a typical temperature: θ_v: $k\theta_v = \hbar\omega$. Then
  $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + \frac{Nk\theta_v}{e^{\theta_v/T}-1}$,
  $C_V^v = Nk(\frac{\theta_v}{T})^2\frac{e^{\theta_v/T}}{(e^{\theta_v/T}-1)^2}$.
- θ_v is determined by the property of the material.
- If $T \ll \theta_v$, $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + Nk\theta_v e^{-\theta_v/T}$
  $C_V^v = Nk(\frac{\theta_v}{T})^2 e^{-\theta_v/T} \to 0$.
  Reason: $\hbar\omega \gg kT$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Define a typical temperature: θ_v: $k\theta_v = \hbar\omega$. Then
  $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + \frac{Nk\theta_v}{e^{\theta_v/T}-1}$,
  $C_V^v = Nk(\frac{\theta_v}{T})^2\frac{e^{\theta_v/T}}{(e^{\theta_v/T}-1)^2}$.
- θ_v is determined by the property of the material.
- If $T \ll \theta_v$, $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + Nk\theta_v e^{-\theta_v/T}$
  $C_V^v = Nk(\frac{\theta_v}{T})^2 e^{-\theta_v/T} \to 0$.
  Reason: $\hbar\omega \gg kT$.
- iii. Rotational part.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Define a typical temperature: θ_v: $k\theta_v = \hbar\omega$. Then
  $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + \frac{Nk\theta_v}{e^{\theta_v/T}-1}$,
  $C_V^v = Nk(\frac{\theta_v}{T})^2\frac{e^{\theta_v/T}}{(e^{\theta_v/T}-1)^2}$.
- θ_v is determined by the property of the material.
- If $T \ll \theta_v$, $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + Nk\theta_v e^{-\theta_v/T}$
  $C_V^v = Nk(\frac{\theta_v}{T})^2 e^{-\theta_v/T} \to 0$.
  Reason: $\hbar\omega \gg kT$.
- iii. Rotational part.
- iii.1. Diatomic molecule with different nuclei.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Define a typical temperature: θ_v: $k\theta_v = \hbar\omega$. Then
  $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + \frac{Nk\theta_v}{e^{\theta_v/T}-1}$,
  $C_V^v = Nk(\frac{\theta_v}{T})^2\frac{e^{\theta_v/T}}{(e^{\theta_v/T}-1)^2}$.
- θ_v is determined by the property of the material.
- If $T \ll \theta_v$, $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + Nk\theta_v e^{-\theta_v/T}$
  $C_V^v = Nk(\frac{\theta_v}{T})^2 e^{-\theta_v/T} \to 0$.
  Reason: $\hbar\omega \gg kT$.
- iii. Rotational part.
- iii.1. Diatomic molecule with different nuclei.
  $\varepsilon^r = \frac{l(l+1)}{2I}\hbar^2$, $l = 0, 1, 2...$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Define a typical temperature: θ_v: $k\theta_v = \hbar\omega$. Then
  $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + \frac{Nk\theta_v}{e^{\theta_v/T}-1}$,
  $C_V^v = Nk(\frac{\theta_v}{T})^2\frac{e^{\theta_v/T}}{(e^{\theta_v/T}-1)^2}$.
- θ_v is determined by the property of the material.
- If $T \ll \theta_v$, $U^v = \frac{1}{2}Nk\theta_v + Nk\theta_v e^{-\theta_v/T}$
  $C_V^v = Nk(\frac{\theta_v}{T})^2 e^{-\theta_v/T} \to 0$.
  Reason: $\hbar\omega \gg kT$.
- iii. Rotational part.
- iii.1. Diatomic molecule with different nuclei.
  $\varepsilon^r = \frac{l(l+1)}{2I}\hbar^2$, $l = 0, 1, 2...$
  Degeneracy: $\omega_l = 2l + 1$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Partition function: $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\hbar^2}{2IkT}}$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Partition function: $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\hbar^2}{2IkT}}$.
- Define typical temperature θ_r: $k\theta_r = \frac{\hbar^2}{2I}$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Partition function: $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\hbar^2}{2IkT}}$.
- Define typical temperature θ_r: $k\theta_r = \frac{\hbar^2}{2I}$.
- $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Partition function: $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\hbar^2}{2IkT}}$.
- Define typical temperature θ_r: $k\theta_r = \frac{\hbar^2}{2I}$.
- $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$.
- If $\theta_r/T \ll 1$, ε^r is approximately continuous.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Partition function: $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\hbar^2}{2IkT}}$.
- Define typical temperature θ_r: $k\theta_r = \frac{\hbar^2}{2I}$.
- $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$.
- If $\theta_r/T \ll 1$, ε^r is approximately continuous. Set $x = l(l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}$, then $\mathrm{d}x = (2l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}\Delta l$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Partition function: $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\hbar^2}{2IkT}}$.
- Define typical temperature θ_r: $k\theta_r = \frac{\hbar^2}{2I}$.
- $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$.
- If $\theta_r/T \ll 1$, ε^r is approximately continuous. Set $x = l(l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}$, then $\mathrm{d}x = (2l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}\Delta l$.
  $Z_1^r = \int_0^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-x}\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)}$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Partition function: $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\hbar^2}{2IkT}}$.
- Define typical temperature θ_r: $k\theta_r = \frac{\hbar^2}{2I}$.
- $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$.
- If $\theta_r/T \ll 1$, ε^r is approximately continuous. Set $x = l(l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}$, then $\mathrm{d}x = (2l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}\Delta l$.
  $Z_1^r = \int_0^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-x}\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)} = \frac{T}{\theta_r}\int_0^{\infty} e^{-x}\mathrm{d}x$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Partition function: $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\hbar^2}{2IkT}}$.
- Define typical temperature θ_r: $k\theta_r = \frac{\hbar^2}{2I}$.
- $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$.
- If $\theta_r/T \ll 1$, ε^r is approximately continuous. Set $x = l(l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}$, then $\mathrm{d}x = (2l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}\Delta l$.
  $Z_1^r = \int_0^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-x}\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)} = \frac{T}{\theta_r}\int_0^{\infty}e^{-x}\mathrm{d}x = \frac{T}{\theta_r}$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Partition function: $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\hbar^2}{2IkT}}$.
- Define typical temperature θ_r: $k\theta_r = \frac{\hbar^2}{2I}$.
- $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$.
- If $\theta_r/T \ll 1$, ε^r is approximately continuous. Set $x = l(l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}$, then $\mathrm{d}x = (2l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}\Delta l$.
  $Z_1^r = \int_0^\infty (2l+1)e^{-x}\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)} = \frac{T}{\theta_r}\int_0^\infty e^{-x}\mathrm{d}x = \frac{T}{\theta_r}$
  $= T\frac{2Ik}{\hbar^2}$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Partition function: $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\hbar^2}{2IkT}}$.
- Define typical temperature θ_r: $k\theta_r = \frac{\hbar^2}{2I}$.
- $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$.
- If $\theta_r/T \ll 1$, ε^r is approximately continuous. Set $x = l(l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}$, then $\mathrm{d}x = (2l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}\Delta l$.
  $Z_1^r = \int_0^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-x}\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)} = \frac{T}{\theta_r}\int_0^{\infty} e^{-x}\mathrm{d}x = \frac{T}{\theta_r}$
  $= T\frac{2Ik}{\hbar^2} = \frac{2I}{\beta\hbar^2}$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Partition function: $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\hbar^2}{2IkT}}$.
- Define typical temperature θ_r: $k\theta_r = \frac{\hbar^2}{2I}$.
- $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$.
- If $\theta_r/T \ll 1$, ε^r is approximately continuous. Set $x = l(l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}$, then $\mathrm{d}x = (2l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}\Delta l$.
  $Z_1^r = \int_0^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-x}\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)} = \frac{T}{\theta_r}\int_0^{\infty}e^{-x}\mathrm{d}x = \frac{T}{\theta_r}$
  $= T\frac{2Ik}{\hbar^2} = \frac{2I}{\beta\hbar^2}$.
- $U^r = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^r$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Partition function: $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\hbar^2}{2IkT}}$.
- Define typical temperature θ_r: $k\theta_r = \frac{\hbar^2}{2I}$.
- $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$.
- If $\theta_r/T \ll 1$, ε^r is approximately continuous. Set $x = l(l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}$, then $\mathrm{d}x = (2l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}\Delta l$. $Z_1^r = \int_0^\infty (2l+1)e^{-x}\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)} = \frac{T}{\theta_r}\int_0^\infty e^{-x}\mathrm{d}x = \frac{T}{\theta_r}$ $= T\frac{2Ik}{\hbar^2} = \frac{2I}{\beta\hbar^2}$.
- $U^r = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^r = N(\frac{2I}{\beta\hbar^2})^{-1}\cdot\frac{2I}{\beta^2\hbar^2}$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Partition function: $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\hbar^2}{2IkT}}$.
- Define typical temperature θ_r: $k\theta_r = \frac{\hbar^2}{2I}$.
- $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$.
- If $\theta_r/T \ll 1$, ε^r is approximately continuous. Set $x = l(l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}$, then $\mathrm{d}x = (2l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}\Delta l$.
  $Z_1^r = \int_0^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-x}\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)} = \frac{T}{\theta_r}\int_0^{\infty}e^{-x}\mathrm{d}x = \frac{T}{\theta_r}$
  $= T\frac{2Ik}{\hbar^2} = \frac{2I}{\beta\hbar^2}$.
- $U^r = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^r = N(\frac{2I}{\beta\hbar^2})^{-1}\cdot\frac{2I}{\beta^2\hbar^2} = \frac{N}{\beta}$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Partition function: $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\hbar^2}{2IkT}}$.
- Define typical temperature θ_r: $k\theta_r = \frac{\hbar^2}{2I}$.
- $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$.
- If $\theta_r/T \ll 1$, ε^r is approximately continuous. Set $x = l(l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}$, then $\mathrm{d}x = (2l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}\Delta l$.
  $Z_1^r = \int_0^\infty (2l+1)e^{-x}\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)} = \frac{T}{\theta_r}\int_0^\infty e^{-x}\mathrm{d}x = \frac{T}{\theta_r}$
  $= T\frac{2Ik}{\hbar^2} = \frac{2I}{\beta\hbar^2}$.
- $U^r = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^r = N(\frac{2I}{\beta\hbar^2})^{-1}\cdot\frac{2I}{\beta^2\hbar^2} = \frac{N}{\beta} = NkT$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Partition function: $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\hbar^2}{2IkT}}$.
- Define typical temperature θ_r: $k\theta_r = \frac{\hbar^2}{2I}$.
- $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$.
- If $\theta_r/T \ll 1$, ε^r is approximately continuous. Set $x = l(l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}$, then $\mathrm{d}x = (2l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}\Delta l$.
  $Z_1^r = \int_0^\infty (2l+1)e^{-x}\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)} = \frac{T}{\theta_r}\int_0^\infty e^{-x}\mathrm{d}x = \frac{T}{\theta_r}$
  $= T\frac{2Ik}{\hbar^2} = \frac{2I}{\beta\hbar^2}$.
- $U^r = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^r = N(\frac{2I}{\beta\hbar^2})^{-1}\cdot\frac{2I}{\beta^2\hbar^2} = \frac{N}{\beta} = NkT$.
- $C_V^r = Nk$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- Partition function: $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\hbar^2}{2IkT}}$.
- Define typical temperature θ_r: $k\theta_r = \frac{\hbar^2}{2I}$.
- $Z_1^r = \sum_{l=0}^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$.
- If $\theta_r/T \ll 1$, ε^r is approximately continuous. Set $x = l(l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}$, then $\mathrm{d}x = (2l+1)\frac{\theta_r}{T}\Delta l$.
  $Z_1^r = \int_0^{\infty}(2l+1)e^{-x}\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)} = \frac{T}{\theta_r}\int_0^{\infty} e^{-x}\mathrm{d}x = \frac{T}{\theta_r}$
  $= T\frac{2Ik}{\hbar^2} = \frac{2I}{\beta\hbar^2}$.
- $U^r = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^r = N(\frac{2I}{\beta\hbar^2})^{-1}\cdot\frac{2I}{\beta^2\hbar^2} = \frac{N}{\beta} = NkT$.
- $C_V^r = Nk$.
- At normal temperature (Table 7.5), $\frac{\theta_r}{T} \ll 1$ holds.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- iii.2. Diatomic molecule with the same nuclei. H_2 as an example.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- iii.2. Diatomic molecule with the same nuclei. H_2 as an example.
- At normal temperature, there are $3/4$ orthohydrogen (l odd) and $1/4$ parahydrogen (l even).

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- iii.2. Diatomic molecule with the same nuclei. H_2 as an example.
- At normal temperature, there are $3/4$ orthohydrogen (l odd) and $1/4$ parahydrogen (l even).
- Orthohydrogen: $Z_{1o}^r = \sum_{l=1,3...} (2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$;

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- iii.2. Diatomic molecule with the same nuclei. H_2 as an example.
- At normal temperature, there are $3/4$ orthohydrogen (l odd) and $1/4$ parahydrogen (l even).
- Orthohydrogen: $Z_{1o}^r = \sum_{l=1,3...} (2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$;

  Parahydrogen: $Z_{1p}^r = \sum_{l=0,2...} (2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- iii.2. Diatomic molecule with the same nuclei. H_2 as an example.
- At normal temperature, there are $3/4$ orthohydrogen (l odd) and $1/4$ parahydrogen (l even).
- Orthohydrogen: $Z_{1o}^r = \sum\limits_{l=1,3...} (2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$;

  Parahydrogen: $Z_{1p}^r = \sum\limits_{l=0,2...} (2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$.
- $U^r = U_o^r + U_p^r$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- iii.2. Diatomic molecule with the same nuclei. H_2 as an example.
- At normal temperature, there are $3/4$ orthohydrogen (l odd) and $1/4$ parahydrogen (l even).
- Orthohydrogen: $Z_{1o}^r = \sum_{l=1,3\ldots}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$;

  Parahydrogen: $Z_{1p}^r = \sum_{l=0,2\ldots}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$.
- $U^r = U_o^r + U_p^r = -\frac{3}{4}N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_{1o}^r - \frac{1}{4}N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_{1p}^r$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- iii.2. Diatomic molecule with the same nuclei. H_2 as an example.
- At normal temperature, there are $3/4$ orthohydrogen (l odd) and $1/4$ parahydrogen (l even).
- Orthohydrogen: $Z_{1o}^r = \sum\limits_{l=1,3\ldots} (2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$;

  Parahydrogen: $Z_{1p}^r = \sum\limits_{l=0,2\ldots} (2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$.
- $U^r = U_o^r + U_p^r = -\frac{3}{4}N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_{1o}^r - \frac{1}{4}N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_{1p}^r$.
- If $\theta_r \ll T$, the hydrogen molecule is in high l state,

  $l \sim l+1$,

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- iii.2. Diatomic molecule with the same nuclei. H_2 as an example.
- At normal temperature, there are $3/4$ orthohydrogen (l odd) and $1/4$ parahydrogen (l even).
- Orthohydrogen: $Z_{1o}^r = \sum_{l=1,3\ldots} (2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$;

  Parahydrogen: $Z_{1p}^r = \sum_{l=0,2\ldots} (2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$.
- $U^r = U_o^r + U_p^r = -\frac{3}{4}N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_{1o}^r - \frac{1}{4}N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_{1p}^r$.
- If $\theta_r \ll T$, the hydrogen molecule is in high l state, $l \sim l+1$, then $\sum_{l=0,2\ldots}^{\infty} \ldots \simeq \sum_{l=1,3\ldots}^{\infty} \ldots \simeq \frac{1}{2}\sum_{l=0,1\ldots}^{\infty} \ldots$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- $Z_{1o}^r \simeq Z_{1p}^r \simeq \frac{1}{2} \sum_{l=0,1\ldots} (2l+1) e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- $Z_{1o}^r \simeq Z_{1p}^r \simeq \frac{1}{2} \sum_{l=0,1\ldots} (2l+1) e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$
  $\simeq \frac{1}{2} \int_0^\infty (2l+1) e^{-x} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)}$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- $Z^r_{1o} \simeq Z^r_{1p} \simeq \frac{1}{2} \sum_{l=0,1\ldots} (2l+1) e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$
  $\simeq \frac{1}{2} \int_0^\infty (2l+1) e^{-x} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)} = \frac{1}{2}\frac{T}{\theta_r}$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- $Z_{1o}^r \simeq Z_{1p}^r \simeq \frac{1}{2}\sum_{l=0,1\ldots}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$
  $\simeq \frac{1}{2}\int_0^\infty (2l+1)e^{-x}\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)} = \frac{1}{2}\frac{T}{\theta_r} = \frac{I}{\beta\hbar^2}.$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- $Z_{1o}^r \simeq Z_{1p}^r \simeq \frac{1}{2} \sum_{l=0,1\ldots} (2l+1) e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$
  $\simeq \frac{1}{2} \int_0^\infty (2l+1) e^{-x} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)} = \frac{1}{2}\frac{T}{\theta_r} = \frac{I}{\beta\hbar^2}$.
- $U^r = -\frac{3}{4} N \frac{\partial}{\partial\beta} \ln Z_{1o}^r - \frac{1}{4} N \frac{\partial}{\partial\beta} \ln Z_{1p}^r$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- $Z_{1o}^{r} \simeq Z_{1p}^{r} \simeq \frac{1}{2} \sum_{l=0,1\dots} (2l+1) e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$
  $\simeq \frac{1}{2} \int_0^\infty (2l+1) e^{-x} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{T}{\theta_r} = \frac{I}{\beta \hbar^2}$.
- $U^r = -\frac{3}{4} N \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln Z_{1o}^{r} - \frac{1}{4} N \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln Z_{1p}^{r} \simeq -N \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln Z_{1o}^{r}$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- $Z_{1o}^r \simeq Z_{1p}^r \simeq \frac{1}{2} \sum\limits_{l=0,1...} (2l+1) e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$
  $\simeq \frac{1}{2} \int_0^\infty (2l+1) e^{-x} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{T}{\theta_r} = \frac{I}{\beta \hbar^2}$.
- $U^r = -\frac{3}{4} N \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln Z_{1o}^r - \frac{1}{4} N \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln Z_{1p}^r \simeq -N \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln Z_{1o}^r$
  $= -N \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln \frac{I}{\beta \hbar^2}$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- $Z_{1o}^r \simeq Z_{1p}^r \simeq \frac{1}{2}\sum_{l=0,1\ldots}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$
  $\simeq \frac{1}{2}\int_0^\infty (2l+1)e^{-x}\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)} = \frac{1}{2}\frac{T}{\theta_r} = \frac{I}{\beta\hbar^2}$.
- $U^r = -\frac{3}{4}N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_{1o}^r - \frac{1}{4}N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_{1p}^r \simeq -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_{1o}^r$
  $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{I}{\beta\hbar^2} = \frac{N}{\beta}$

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- $Z^r_{1o} \simeq Z^r_{1p} \simeq \frac{1}{2}\sum\limits_{l=0,1\ldots}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$
  $\simeq \frac{1}{2}\int_0^\infty (2l+1)e^{-x}\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)} = \frac{1}{2}\frac{T}{\theta_r} = \frac{I}{\beta\hbar^2}$.
- $U^r = -\frac{3}{4}N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z^r_{1o} - \frac{1}{4}N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z^r_{1p} \simeq -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z^r_{1o}$
  $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{I}{\beta\hbar^2} = \frac{N}{\beta} = NkT$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- $Z^r_{1o} \simeq Z^r_{1p} \simeq \frac{1}{2} \sum_{l=0,1\ldots} (2l+1) e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$
  $\simeq \frac{1}{2} \int_0^\infty (2l+1) e^{-x} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{T}{\theta_r} = \frac{I}{\beta \hbar^2}$.
- $U^r = -\frac{3}{4} N \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln Z^r_{1o} - \frac{1}{4} N \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln Z^r_{1p} \simeq -N \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln Z^r_{1o}$
  $= -N \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln \frac{I}{\beta \hbar^2} = \frac{N}{\beta} = NkT$.
- $C^r_V = Nk$.

Internal energy and heat capacity of the ideal gas

- $Z_{1o}^r \simeq Z_{1p}^r \simeq \frac{1}{2}\sum_{l=0,1\ldots}(2l+1)e^{-\frac{l(l+1)\theta_r}{T}}$
  $\simeq \frac{1}{2}\int_0^\infty (2l+1)e^{-x}\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2l+1)(\theta_r/T)} = \frac{1}{2}\frac{T}{\theta_r} = \frac{I}{\beta\hbar^2}$.
- $U^r = -\frac{3}{4}N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_{1o}^r - \frac{1}{4}N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_{1p}^r \simeq -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_{1o}^r$
  $= -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{I}{\beta\hbar^2} = \frac{N}{\beta} = NkT$.
- $C_V^r = Nk$.
- If $\theta_r \ll T$ does not hold, the summation is necessary.

General processes for **classical** statistics

General processes for **classical** statistics

- Object as an example: diatomic molecules.

General processes for **classical** statistics

- Object as an example: diatomic molecules.
- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)+\frac{1}{2I}(p_\theta^2+\frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2)+\frac{1}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2)$.

General processes for **classical** statistics

- Object as an example: diatomic molecules.
- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)+\frac{1}{2I}(p_\theta^2+\frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2)+\frac{1}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2)$.
- $Z_1 = \int \dots \int e^{-\beta\varepsilon(q,p)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\dots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_1\dots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$,

General processes for **classical** statistics

- Object as an example: diatomic molecules.
- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)+\frac{1}{2I}(p_\theta^2+\frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2)+\frac{1}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2)$.
- $Z_1=\int\ldots\int e^{-\beta\varepsilon(q,p)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\ldots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_1\ldots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$,

  $Z_1^t=\int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}x\mathrm{d}y\mathrm{d}z\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z}{h_0^3}$,

General processes for **classical** statistics

- Object as an example: diatomic molecules.
- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)+\frac{1}{2I}(p_\theta^2+\frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2)+\frac{1}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2 r^2)$.
- $Z_1 = \int \dots \int e^{-\beta\varepsilon(q,p)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\dots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_1\dots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$,
  $Z_1^t = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}x\mathrm{d}y\mathrm{d}z\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z}{h_0^3}$,
  $Z_1^r = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I}(p_\theta^2+\frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}p_\theta\mathrm{d}p_\varphi\mathrm{d}\theta\mathrm{d}\varphi}{h_0^2}$,

General processes for **classical** statistics

- Object as an example: diatomic molecules.
- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)+\frac{1}{2I}(p_\theta^2+\frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2)+\frac{1}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2)$.
- $Z_1 = \int\ldots\int e^{-\beta\varepsilon(q,p)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\ldots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_1\ldots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$,

  $Z_1^t = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}x\mathrm{d}y\mathrm{d}z\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z}{h_0^3}$,

  $Z_1^r = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I}(p_\theta^2+\frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}p_\theta\mathrm{d}p_\varphi\mathrm{d}\theta\mathrm{d}\varphi}{h_0^2}$,

  $Z_1^v = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}p_r\mathrm{d}r}{h_0}$.

General processes for **classical** statistics

- Object as an example: diatomic molecules.
- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)+\frac{1}{2I}(p_\theta^2+\frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2)+\frac{1}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2)$.
- $Z_1 = \int \ldots \int e^{-\beta\varepsilon(q,p)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1 \ldots \mathrm{d}q_r \mathrm{d}p_1 \ldots \mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$,
  $Z_1^t = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}x\mathrm{d}y\mathrm{d}z\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z}{h_0^3}$,
  $Z_1^r = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I}(p_\theta^2+\frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}p_\theta\mathrm{d}p_\varphi\mathrm{d}\theta\mathrm{d}\varphi}{h_0^2}$,
  $Z_1^v = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}p_r\mathrm{d}r}{h_0}$.
- Integration:

General processes for **classical** statistics

- Object as an example: diatomic molecules.
- $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2m}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)+\frac{1}{2I}(p_\theta^2+\frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2)+\frac{1}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2)$.
- $Z_1 = \int\dots\int e^{-\beta\varepsilon(q,p)}\frac{\mathrm{d}q_1\dots\mathrm{d}q_r\mathrm{d}p_1\dots\mathrm{d}p_r}{h_0^r}$,

  $Z_1^t = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m}(p_x^2+p_y^2+p_z^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}x\mathrm{d}y\mathrm{d}z\mathrm{d}p_x\mathrm{d}p_y\mathrm{d}p_z}{h_0^3}$,

  $Z_1^r = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I}(p_\theta^2+\frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}p_\theta\mathrm{d}p_\varphi\mathrm{d}\theta\mathrm{d}\varphi}{h_0^2}$,

  $Z_1^v = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}p_r\mathrm{d}r}{h_0}$.
- Integration:

  $Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}$.

General processes for classical statistics

- $Z_1^r = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I}(p_\theta^2 + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2)} \frac{\mathrm{d}p_\theta \mathrm{d}p_\varphi \mathrm{d}\theta \mathrm{d}\varphi}{h_0^2}$

General processes for classical statistics

- $Z_1^r = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I}\left(p_\theta^2 + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta} p_\varphi^2\right)} \frac{\mathrm{d}p_\theta \mathrm{d}p_\varphi \mathrm{d}\theta \mathrm{d}\varphi}{h_0^2}$
  $= \frac{1}{h_0^2} \int_0^{2\pi} \mathrm{d}\varphi \int_0^{\pi} \mathrm{d}\theta \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I} p_\theta^2} \mathrm{d}p_\theta \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I \sin^2\theta} p_\varphi^2} \mathrm{d}p_\varphi$

General processes for classical statistics

- $Z_1^r = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I}(p_\theta^2 + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2)} \frac{\mathrm{d}p_\theta \mathrm{d}p_\varphi \mathrm{d}\theta \mathrm{d}\varphi}{h_0^2}$
  $= \frac{1}{h_0^2}\int_0^{2\pi}\mathrm{d}\varphi \int_0^\pi \mathrm{d}\theta \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I}p_\theta^2}\mathrm{d}p_\theta \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2}\mathrm{d}p_\varphi$
  $=$
  $\frac{2\pi}{h_0^2}\int_0^\pi \mathrm{d}\theta \sqrt{\frac{2I}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{2I\sin^2\theta}{\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{\beta}{2I\sin^2\theta}}p_\varphi$

General processes for classical statistics

- $Z_1^r = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I}(p_\theta^2+\frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2)} \frac{\mathrm{d}p_\theta \mathrm{d}p_\varphi \mathrm{d}\theta \mathrm{d}\varphi}{h_0^2}$
$= \frac{1}{h_0^2}\int_0^{2\pi} \mathrm{d}\varphi \int_0^{\pi} \mathrm{d}\theta \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I}p_\theta^2} \mathrm{d}p_\theta \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2} \mathrm{d}p_\varphi$
$=$
$\frac{2\pi}{h_0^2}\int_0^{\pi} \mathrm{d}\theta \sqrt{\frac{2I}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{2I\sin^2\theta}{\beta}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2} \mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{\beta}{2I\sin^2\theta}}p_\varphi$
$= \frac{2\pi}{h_0^2}\int_0^{\pi} \mathrm{d}\theta \sqrt{\frac{2I}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{2I\sin^2\theta}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}$

General processes for classical statistics

- $Z_1^r = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I}(p_\theta^2 + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2)} \frac{\mathrm{d}p_\theta \mathrm{d}p_\varphi \mathrm{d}\theta \mathrm{d}\varphi}{h_0^2}$
  $= \frac{1}{h_0^2} \int_0^{2\pi} \mathrm{d}\varphi \int_0^\pi \mathrm{d}\theta \int_{-\infty}^\infty e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I}p_\theta^2} \mathrm{d}p_\theta \int_{-\infty}^\infty e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2} \mathrm{d}p_\varphi$
  $=$
  $\frac{2\pi}{h_0^2} \int_0^\pi \mathrm{d}\theta \sqrt{\frac{2I}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{2I\sin^2\theta}{\beta}} \int_{-\infty}^\infty e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2} \mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{\beta}{2I\sin^2\theta}} p_\varphi$
  $= \frac{2\pi}{h_0^2} \int_0^\pi \mathrm{d}\theta \sqrt{\frac{2I}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{2I\sin^2\theta}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}$
  $= \frac{2\pi^2}{h_0^2} \frac{2I}{\beta} \int_0^\pi \sin\theta \mathrm{d}\theta$

General processes for classical statistics

- $Z_1^r = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I}(p_\theta^2+\frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2)} \frac{\mathrm{d}p_\theta \mathrm{d}p_\varphi \mathrm{d}\theta \mathrm{d}\varphi}{h_0^2}$
  $= \frac{1}{h_0^2}\int_0^{2\pi}\mathrm{d}\varphi \int_0^{\pi}\mathrm{d}\theta \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I}p_\theta^2}\mathrm{d}p_\theta \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2}\mathrm{d}p_\varphi$
  $=$
  $\frac{2\pi}{h_0^2}\int_0^{\pi}\mathrm{d}\theta\sqrt{\frac{2I}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{2I\sin^2\theta}{\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2I\sin^2\theta}p_\varphi^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{\beta}{2I\sin^2\theta}}p_\varphi$
  $= \frac{2\pi}{h_0^2}\int_0^{\pi}\mathrm{d}\theta\sqrt{\frac{2I}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{2I\sin^2\theta}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}$
  $= \frac{2\pi^2}{h_0^2}\frac{2I}{\beta}\int_0^{\pi}\sin\theta \mathrm{d}\theta$
  $= \frac{8\pi^2 I}{h_0^2\beta}.$

General processes for classical statistics

- $Z_1^v = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2 r^2)} \frac{\mathrm{d}p_r \mathrm{d}r}{h_0}$

General processes for classical statistics

- $Z_1^v = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2 r^2)} \frac{\mathrm{d}p_r \mathrm{d}r}{h_0}$
  $= \frac{1}{h_0} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu} p_r^2} \mathrm{d}p_r \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu} m_\mu^2 \omega^2 r^2} \mathrm{d}r$

General processes for classical statistics

- $Z_1^v = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2)} \frac{\mathrm{d}p_r\mathrm{d}r}{h_0}$
$= \frac{1}{h_0}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}p_r \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2}\mathrm{d}r$
$= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}}p_r \cdot$
$\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}{2}}r$

General processes for classical statistics

- $$Z_1^v = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}p_r\mathrm{d}r}{h_0}$$
$$= \frac{1}{h_0}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}p_r \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2}\mathrm{d}r$$
$$= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}}p_r \cdot$$
$$\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}{2}}r$$
$$= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}$$

General processes for classical statistics

- $Z_1^v = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}p_r\mathrm{d}r}{h_0}$
$= \frac{1}{h_0}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}p_r \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2}\mathrm{d}r$
$= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}}p_r \cdot$
$\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}{2}}r$
$= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}$
$= \frac{2\pi}{h_0\beta\omega}.$

General processes for classical statistics

- $$Z_1^v = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2 r^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}p_r\mathrm{d}r}{h_0}$$
$$= \frac{1}{h_0}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}p_r \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2 r^2}\mathrm{d}r$$
$$= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}}p_r \cdot$$
$$\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2 r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}{2}}r$$
$$= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}$$
$$= \frac{2\pi}{h_0\beta\omega}.$$
- $$U^t = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^t$$

General processes for classical statistics

- $Z_1^v = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2 r^2)} \frac{\mathrm{d}p_r \mathrm{d}r}{h_0}$
$= \frac{1}{h_0}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}p_r \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2 r^2}\mathrm{d}r$
$= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}}p_r \cdot$
$\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2 r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}{2}}r$
$= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}$
$= \frac{2\pi}{h_0\beta\omega}.$
- $U^t = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^t = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}]$

General processes for classical statistics

- $Z_1^v = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2 + m_\mu^2\omega^2 r^2)} \frac{\mathrm{d}p_r \mathrm{d}r}{h_0}$
  $= \frac{1}{h_0}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}p_r \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2 r^2}\mathrm{d}r$
  $= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}}p_r \cdot$
  $\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2 r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}{2}}r$
  $= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}$
  $= \frac{2\pi}{h_0\beta\omega}.$
- $U^t = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^t = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}] = \frac{3}{2}NkT.$

General processes for classical statistics

- $$Z_1^v = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}p_r\mathrm{d}r}{h_0}$$
$$= \frac{1}{h_0}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}p_r \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2}\mathrm{d}r$$
$$= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}}p_r \cdot$$
$$\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}{2}}r$$
$$= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}$$
$$= \frac{2\pi}{h_0\beta\omega}.$$
- $$U^t = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^t = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}] = \frac{3}{2}NkT.$$
$$U^r = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^r$$

General processes for classical statistics

- $Z_1^v = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2)} \frac{\mathrm{d}p_r\mathrm{d}r}{h_0}$
  $= \frac{1}{h_0}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}p_r \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2}\mathrm{d}r$
  $= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}}p_r \cdot$
  $\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}{2}}r$
  $= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}$
  $= \frac{2\pi}{h_0\beta\omega}.$
- $U^t = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^t = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}] = \frac{3}{2}NkT.$
  $U^r = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^r = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{8\pi^2 I}{h_0^2\beta}$

General processes for classical statistics

- $Z_1^v = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}p_r\mathrm{d}r}{h_0}$
  $= \frac{1}{h_0}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}p_r \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2}\mathrm{d}r$
  $= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}}p_r \cdot$
  $\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}{2}}r$
  $= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}$
  $= \frac{2\pi}{h_0\beta\omega}.$
- $U^t = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^t = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}] = \frac{3}{2}NkT.$
  $U^r = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^r = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{8\pi^2 I}{h_0^2\beta} = NkT.$

General processes for classical statistics

- $$Z_1^v = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}p_r\mathrm{d}r}{h_0}$$
$$= \frac{1}{h_0}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}p_r \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2}\mathrm{d}r$$
$$= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}}p_r \cdot$$
$$\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}{2}}r$$
$$= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}$$
$$= \frac{2\pi}{h_0\beta\omega}.$$
- $$U^t = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^t = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}] = \frac{3}{2}NkT.$$
$$U^r = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^r = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{8\pi^2 I}{h_0^2\beta} = NkT.$$
$$U^v = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^v$$

General processes for classical statistics

- $Z_1^v = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2)} \frac{\mathrm{d}p_r\mathrm{d}r}{h_0}$
  $= \frac{1}{h_0}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}p_r \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2}\mathrm{d}r$
  $= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}}p_r \cdot$
  $\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}{2}}r$
  $= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}$
  $= \frac{2\pi}{h_0\beta\omega}.$
- $U^t = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^t = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}] = \frac{3}{2}NkT.$
  $U^r = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^r = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{8\pi^2 I}{h_0^2\beta} = NkT.$
  $U^v = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^v = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{2\pi}{h_0\beta\omega}$

General processes for classical statistics

- $$Z_1^v = \int e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}(p_r^2+m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2)}\frac{\mathrm{d}p_r\mathrm{d}r}{h_0}$$
$$= \frac{1}{h_0}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}p_r \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2}\mathrm{d}r$$
$$= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}p_r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}}p_r \cdot$$
$$\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-\frac{\beta}{2m_\mu}m_\mu^2\omega^2r^2}\mathrm{d}\sqrt{\frac{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}{2}}r$$
$$= \frac{1}{h_0}\sqrt{\frac{2m_\mu}{\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{2}{m_\mu\omega^2\beta}}\sqrt{\pi}$$
$$= \frac{2\pi}{h_0\beta\omega}.$$
- $$U^t = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^t = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}] = \frac{3}{2}NkT.$$
$$U^r = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^r = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{8\pi^2 I}{h_0^2\beta} = NkT.$$
$$U^v = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1^v = -N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{2\pi}{h_0\beta\omega} = NkT.$$

Table of contents

7.6 Entropy of the ideal gas

7.6 Entropy of the ideal gas

- Object: Monatomic molecules (translational motion).

7.6 Entropy of the ideal gas

- Object: Monatomic molecules (translational motion).
- (7.1.13): $S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln Z_1)$.

7.6 Entropy of the ideal gas

- Object: Monatomic molecules (translational motion).
- (7.1.13): $S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1)$.
- (7.5.21): $Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}$.

7.6 Entropy of the ideal gas

- Object: Monatomic molecules (translational motion).
- (7.1.13): $S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1)$.
- (7.5.21): $Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}$.
- $S = Nk\{\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}] - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}]\}$

7.6 Entropy of the ideal gas

- Object: Monatomic molecules (translational motion).
- (7.1.13): $S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1)$.
- (7.5.21): $Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}$.
- $S = Nk\{\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}] - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}]\}$
  $= Nk\{\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta}) - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}[\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})]\}$

7.6 Entropy of the ideal gas

- Object: Monatomic molecules (translational motion).
- (7.1.13): $S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln Z_1)$.
- (7.5.21): $Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2 \beta})^{3/2}$.
- $S = Nk\{\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2 \beta})^{3/2}] - \beta \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2 \beta})^{3/2}]\}$
  $= Nk\{\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2 \beta}) - \beta \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta}[\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2 \beta})]\}$
  $= Nk[\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2 \beta}) - 0 - \frac{3}{2}\beta \cdot (-\frac{1}{\beta})]$

7.6 Entropy of the ideal gas

- Object: Monatomic molecules (translational motion).
- (7.1.13): $S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1)$.
- (7.5.21): $Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}$.
- $S = Nk\{\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}] - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}]\}$
  $= Nk\{\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta}) - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}[\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})]\}$
  $= Nk[\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta}) - 0 - \frac{3}{2}\beta\cdot(-\frac{1}{\beta})]$
  $= Nk[\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta}) + \frac{3}{2}]$

7.6 Entropy of the ideal gas

- Object: Monatomic molecules (translational motion).
- (7.1.13): $S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1)$.
- (7.5.21): $Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}$.
- $S = Nk\{\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}] - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}]\}$
  $= Nk\{\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta}) - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}[\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})]\}$
  $= Nk[\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta}) - 0 - \frac{3}{2}\beta\cdot(-\frac{1}{\beta})]$
  $= Nk[\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta}) + \frac{3}{2}]$
  $= \frac{3}{2}Nk\ln T + Nk\ln V + \frac{3}{2}Nk[1 + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h_0^2}]$.

7.6 Entropy of the ideal gas

- Object: Monatomic molecules (translational motion).
- (7.1.13): $S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln Z_1)$.
- (7.5.21): $Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2 \beta})^{3/2}$.
- $$\begin{aligned} S &= Nk\{\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}] - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}]\} \\ &= Nk\{\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta}) - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}[\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})]\} \\ &= Nk[\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta}) - 0 - \frac{3}{2}\beta\cdot(-\frac{1}{\beta})] \\ &= Nk[\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta}) + \frac{3}{2}] \\ &= \frac{3}{2}Nk\ln T + Nk\ln V + \frac{3}{2}Nk[1 + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h_0^2}]. \end{aligned}$$
- Problem 1. S depends on h_0;

7.6 Entropy of the ideal gas

- Object: Monatomic molecules (translational motion).
- (7.1.13): $S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1)$.
- (7.5.21): $Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}$.
- $$\begin{aligned} S &= Nk\{\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}] - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln[V(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})^{3/2}]\} \\ &= Nk\{\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta}) - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}[\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta})]\} \\ &= Nk[\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta}) - 0 - \frac{3}{2}\beta\cdot(-\frac{1}{\beta})] \\ &= Nk[\ln V + \frac{3}{2}\ln(\frac{2\pi m}{h_0^2\beta}) + \frac{3}{2}] \\ &= \frac{3}{2}Nk\ln T + Nk\ln V + \frac{3}{2}Nk[1 + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h_0^2}]. \end{aligned}$$
- Problem 1. S depends on h_0;
- Problem 2. S is not extensive.

Entropy of the ideal gas

- Using (7.1.13') instead:
  $S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1) - k\ln N!$

Entropy of the ideal gas

- Using (7.1.13') instead:
  $S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln Z_1) - k \ln N!$

Reason: Monatomic molecules are identical particles.

Entropy of the ideal gas

- Using (7.1.13') instead:
  $S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln Z_1) - k \ln N!$

Reason: Monatomic molecules are identical particles.
$S = k \ln \Omega_{\text{M.B.}} \to S = k \ln \frac{\Omega_{\text{M.B.}}}{N!} = k \ln \Omega_{\text{M.B.}} - k \ln N!$.

Entropy of the ideal gas

- Using (7.1.13') instead:
  $S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln Z_1) - k \ln N!$

Reason: Monatomic molecules are identical particles.
$S = k \ln \Omega_{\text{M.B.}} \to S = k \ln \frac{\Omega_{\text{M.B.}}}{N!} = k \ln \Omega_{\text{M.B.}} - k \ln N!$.

- $S = \frac{3}{2} Nk \ln T + Nk \ln V + \frac{3}{2} Nk[1 + \ln \frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}] - k \ln N!$

Entropy of the ideal gas

- Using (7.1.13') instead:
  $S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln Z_1) - k \ln N!$

Reason: Monatomic molecules are identical particles.
$S = k \ln \Omega_{\text{M.B.}} \to S = k \ln \frac{\Omega_{\text{M.B.}}}{N!} = k \ln \Omega_{\text{M.B.}} - k \ln N!$.

- $S = \frac{3}{2} Nk \ln T + Nk \ln V + \frac{3}{2} Nk [1 + \ln \frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}] - k \ln N!$

$= \frac{3}{2} Nk \ln T + Nk \ln V + \frac{3}{2} Nk [1 + \ln \frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}] - kN(\ln N - 1)$

Entropy of the ideal gas

- Using (7.1.13') instead:
  $S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1) - k\ln N!$

Reason: Monatomic molecules are identical particles.
$S = k\ln\Omega_{\text{M.B.}} \to S = k\ln\frac{\Omega_{\text{M.B.}}}{N!} = k\ln\Omega_{\text{M.B.}} - k\ln N!$.

- $S = \frac{3}{2}Nk\ln T + Nk\ln V + \frac{3}{2}Nk[1+\ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}] - k\ln N!$

$= \frac{3}{2}Nk\ln T + Nk\ln V + \frac{3}{2}Nk[1+\ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}] - kN(\ln N - 1)$
$= \frac{3}{2}Nk\ln T + Nk\ln\frac{V}{N} + \frac{3}{2}Nk[\frac{5}{3}+\ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$.

Entropy of the ideal gas

- Using (7.1.13') instead:
  $S = Nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1) - k\ln N!$

Reason: Monatomic molecules are identical particles.
$S = k\ln\Omega_{\text{M.B.}} \to S = k\ln\frac{\Omega_{\text{M.B.}}}{N!} = k\ln\Omega_{\text{M.B.}} - k\ln N!.$

- $S = \frac{3}{2}Nk\ln T + Nk\ln V + \frac{3}{2}Nk[1 + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}] - k\ln N!$

$= \frac{3}{2}Nk\ln T + Nk\ln V + \frac{3}{2}Nk[1 + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}] - kN(\ln N - 1)$
$= \frac{3}{2}Nk\ln T + Nk\ln\frac{V}{N} + \frac{3}{2}Nk[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}].$

- Not depend on h_0, extensive.

Entropy of the ideal gas

- Compare with the experiment.

Entropy of the ideal gas

- Compare with the experiment.
- Object: gas and condensed phase in equilibrium.

Entropy of the ideal gas

- Compare with the experiment.
- Object: gas and condensed phase in equilibrium.
- For gas, $pV = NkT$,

Entropy of the ideal gas

- Compare with the experiment.
- Object: gas and condensed phase in equilibrium.
- For gas, $pV = NkT$,
  $\frac{S_{\mathrm{gas}}}{Nk} = \frac{3}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{V}{N} + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$

Entropy of the ideal gas

- Compare with the experiment.
- Object: gas and condensed phase in equilibrium.
- For gas, $pV = NkT$,
$$\frac{S_{\text{gas}}}{Nk} = \frac{3}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{V}{N} + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$$
$$= \frac{5}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{V}{NkT} + \ln k + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$$

Entropy of the ideal gas

- Compare with the experiment.
- Object: gas and condensed phase in equilibrium.
- For gas, $pV = NkT$,
$$\frac{S_{\text{gas}}}{Nk} = \frac{3}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{V}{N} + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$$
$$= \frac{5}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{V}{NkT} + \ln k + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$$
$$= \frac{5}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{1}{p} + \ln k + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$$

Entropy of the ideal gas

- Compare with the experiment.
- Object: gas and condensed phase in equilibrium.
- For gas, $pV = NkT$,
  $$\frac{S_{\rm gas}}{Nk} = \frac{3}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{V}{N} + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$$
  $$= \frac{5}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{V}{NkT} + \ln k + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$$
  $$= \frac{5}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{1}{p} + \ln k + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$$
- I.e., $\ln p = \frac{5}{2}\ln T + \ln k + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}] - \frac{S_{\rm gas}}{Nk}$

Entropy of the ideal gas

- Compare with the experiment.
- Object: gas and condensed phase in equilibrium.
- For gas, $pV = NkT$,
$$\frac{S_{\text{gas}}}{Nk} = \frac{3}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{V}{N} + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$$
$$= \frac{5}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{V}{NkT} + \ln k + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$$
$$= \frac{5}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{1}{p} + \ln k + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$$
- I.e., $\ln p = \frac{5}{2}\ln T + \ln k + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}] - \frac{S_{\text{gas}}}{Nk}$
- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{đQ}{T}$, $\rightarrow$ Latent $L = T(S_{\text{gas}} - S_{\text{con}})$.

Entropy of the ideal gas

- Compare with the experiment.
- Object: gas and condensed phase in equilibrium.
- For gas, $pV = NkT$,
$\frac{S_{\text{gas}}}{Nk} = \frac{3}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{V}{N} + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$
$= \frac{5}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{V}{NkT} + \ln k + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$
$= \frac{5}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{1}{p} + \ln k + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$
- I.e., $\ln p = \frac{5}{2}\ln T + \ln k + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}] - \frac{S_{\text{gas}}}{Nk}$
- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{đQ}{T}$, $\to$ Latent $L = T(S_{\text{gas}} - S_{\text{con}})$.
- If T is low enough, $S_{\text{gas}} \gg S_{\text{con}}$,

Entropy of the ideal gas

- Compare with the experiment.
- Object: gas and condensed phase in equilibrium.
- For gas, $pV = NkT$,
  $\frac{S_{\rm gas}}{Nk} = \frac{3}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{V}{N} + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$
  $= \frac{5}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{V}{NkT} + \ln k + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$
  $= \frac{5}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{1}{p} + \ln k + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$
- I.e., $\ln p = \frac{5}{2}\ln T + \ln k + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}] - \frac{S_{\rm gas}}{Nk}$
- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{đQ}{T}$, $\rightarrow$ Latent $L = T(S_{\rm gas} - S_{\rm con})$.
- If T is low enough, $S_{\rm gas} \gg S_{\rm con}$, $L = TS_{\rm gas}$.

Entropy of the ideal gas

- Compare with the experiment.
- Object: gas and condensed phase in equilibrium.
- For gas, $pV = NkT$,
  $$\frac{S_{\mathrm{gas}}}{Nk} = \frac{3}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{V}{N} + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$$
  $$= \frac{5}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{V}{NkT} + \ln k + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$$
  $$= \frac{5}{2}\ln T + \ln\frac{1}{p} + \ln k + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}]$$
- I.e., $\ln p = \frac{5}{2}\ln T + \ln k + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}] - \frac{S_{\mathrm{gas}}}{Nk}$
- $\mathrm{d}S = \frac{đQ}{T}$, $\to$ Latent $L = T(S_{\mathrm{gas}} - S_{\mathrm{con}})$.
- If T is low enough, $S_{\mathrm{gas}} \gg S_{\mathrm{con}}$, $L = TS_{\mathrm{gas}}$. Then $\ln p = \frac{5}{2}\ln T + \ln k + \frac{3}{2}[\frac{5}{3} + \ln\frac{2\pi mk}{h^2}] - \frac{L}{RT}$, comparable.

Chemical potential of the monatomic ideal gas

Chemical potential of the monatomic ideal gas

- $\mathrm{d}F = -S\mathrm{d}T - p\mathrm{d}V + \mu\mathrm{d}N, \quad (3.2.9)$

Chemical potential of the monatomic ideal gas

- $\mathrm{d}F = -S\mathrm{d}T - p\mathrm{d}V + \mu\mathrm{d}N$, (3.2.9)
  $\mu = (\frac{\partial F}{\partial N})_{T,V}$.

Chemical potential of the monatomic ideal gas

- $\mathrm{d}F = -S\mathrm{d}T - p\mathrm{d}V + \mu\mathrm{d}N$, (3.2.9)
  $\mu = (\frac{\partial F}{\partial N})_{T,V}$.
- (7.1.16'),
  $F = -NkT\ln Z_1 + kT\ln N!$

Chemical potential of the monatomic ideal gas

- $\mathrm{d}F = -S\mathrm{d}T - p\mathrm{d}V + \mu\mathrm{d}N,$ (3.2.9)
  $\mu = (\frac{\partial F}{\partial N})_{T,V}$.
- (7.1.16'),
  $F = -NkT\ln Z_1 + kT\ln N!$
  $= -NkT\ln Z_1 + kTN(\ln N - 1)$

Chemical potential of the monatomic ideal gas

- $\mathrm{d}F = -S\mathrm{d}T - p\mathrm{d}V + \mu\mathrm{d}N$, (3.2.9)
  $\mu = (\frac{\partial F}{\partial N})_{T,V}$.
- (7.1.16'),
  $F = -NkT\ln Z_1 + kT\ln N!$
  $= -NkT\ln Z_1 + kTN(\ln N - 1)$
  $= NkT\ln\frac{N}{Z_1} - NkT$.

Chemical potential of the monatomic ideal gas

- $\mathrm{d}F = -S\mathrm{d}T - p\mathrm{d}V + \mu\mathrm{d}N,$ (3.2.9)
  $\mu = (\frac{\partial F}{\partial N})_{T,V}$.
- (7.1.16'),
  $F = -NkT\ln Z_1 + kT\ln N!$
  $= -NkT\ln Z_1 + kTN(\ln N - 1)$
  $= NkT\ln\frac{N}{Z_1} - NkT$.
  $(Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{3/2}$ (7.2.4))

Chemical potential of the monatomic ideal gas

- $\mathrm{d}F = -S\mathrm{d}T - p\mathrm{d}V + \mu\mathrm{d}N$, (3.2.9)
  $\mu = (\frac{\partial F}{\partial N})_{T,V}$.
- (7.1.16'),
  $F = -NkT\ln Z_1 + kT\ln N!$
  $= -NkT\ln Z_1 + kTN(\ln N - 1)$
  $= NkT\ln\frac{N}{Z_1} - NkT$.
  $(Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{3/2}$ (7.2.4))
- $\mu = (\frac{\partial F}{\partial N})_{T,V}$

Chemical potential of the monatomic ideal gas

- $\mathrm{d}F = -S\mathrm{d}T - p\mathrm{d}V + \mu \mathrm{d}N$, (3.2.9)
  $\mu = (\frac{\partial F}{\partial N})_{T,V}$.
- (7.1.16'),
  $F = -NkT \ln Z_1 + kT \ln N!$
  $= -NkT \ln Z_1 + kTN(\ln N - 1)$
  $= NkT \ln \frac{N}{Z_1} - NkT$.
  $(Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2 \beta})^{3/2}$ (7.2.4))
- $\mu = (\frac{\partial F}{\partial N})_{T,V} = kT \ln \frac{N}{Z_1} + NkT \frac{Z_1}{N} \frac{1}{Z_1} - kT$

Chemical potential of the monatomic ideal gas

- $\mathrm{d}F = -S\mathrm{d}T - p\mathrm{d}V + \mu\mathrm{d}N$, (3.2.9)
  $\mu = (\frac{\partial F}{\partial N})_{T,V}$.
- (7.1.16'),
  $F = -NkT\ln Z_1 + kT\ln N!$
  $= -NkT\ln Z_1 + kTN(\ln N - 1)$
  $= NkT\ln\frac{N}{Z_1} - NkT.$
  $(Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{3/2}$ (7.2.4))
- $\mu = (\frac{\partial F}{\partial N})_{T,V} = kT\ln\frac{N}{Z_1} + NkT\frac{Z_1}{N}\frac{1}{Z_1} - kT$
  $= kT\ln\frac{N}{Z_1}$

Chemical potential of the monatomic ideal gas

- $\mathrm{d}F = -S\mathrm{d}T - p\mathrm{d}V + \mu\mathrm{d}N$, (3.2.9)
  $\mu = (\frac{\partial F}{\partial N})_{T,V}$.
- (7.1.16'),
  $F = -NkT\ln Z_1 + kT\ln N!$
  $= -NkT\ln Z_1 + kTN(\ln N - 1)$
  $= NkT\ln\frac{N}{Z_1} - NkT$.
  $(Z_1^t = V(\frac{2\pi m}{h^2\beta})^{3/2}$ (7.2.4))
- $\mu = (\frac{\partial F}{\partial N})_{T,V} = kT\ln\frac{N}{Z_1} + NkT\frac{Z_1}{N}\frac{1}{Z_1} - kT$
  $= kT\ln\frac{N}{Z_1}$
  $= kT\ln[\frac{N}{V}(\frac{h^2}{2\pi mkT})^{3/2}]$.

Table of contents

7.7 Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

7.7 Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- Energy equipartition theorem: $U = 3NkT$, $C_V = 3Nk$.

7.7 Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- Energy equipartition theorem: $U = 3NkT$,
  $C_V = 3Nk$.
  Only suitable for high temperature.

7.7 Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- Energy equipartition theorem: $U = 3NkT$,
  $C_V = 3Nk$.
  Only suitable for high temperature.
- General: taken the thermal motion as $3N$ harmonic oscillators.

7.7 Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- Energy equipartition theorem: $U = 3NkT$,
  $C_V = 3Nk$.
  Only suitable for high temperature.
- General: taken the thermal motion as $3N$ harmonic oscillators.
- Energy level: $\varepsilon_n = (n + \frac{1}{2})\hbar\omega$, $n = 0, 1, 2...$

7.7 Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- Energy equipartition theorem: $U = 3NkT$, $C_V = 3Nk$.
  Only suitable for high temperature.
- General: taken the thermal motion as $3N$ harmonic oscillators.
- Energy level: $\varepsilon_n = (n + \frac{1}{2})\hbar\omega$, $n = 0, 1, 2...$
- Local, distinguishable, semi-independent $\rightarrow$ Boltzmann distribution:

7.7 Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- Energy equipartition theorem: $U = 3NkT$,
  $C_V = 3Nk$.
  Only suitable for high temperature.
- General: taken the thermal motion as $3N$ harmonic oscillators.
- Energy level: $\varepsilon_n = (n + \frac{1}{2})\hbar\omega$, $n = 0, 1, 2...$
- Local, distinguishable, semi-independent $\rightarrow$ Boltzmann distribution:
  $Z_1 = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \omega_l e^{-\beta\hbar\omega(n+\frac{1}{2})}$

7.7 Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- Energy equipartition theorem: $U = 3NkT$, $C_V = 3Nk$.
  Only suitable for high temperature.
- General: taken the thermal motion as $3N$ harmonic oscillators.
- Energy level: $\varepsilon_n = (n + \frac{1}{2})\hbar\omega$, $n = 0, 1, 2...$
- Local, distinguishable, semi-independent $\rightarrow$ Boltzmann distribution:
  $Z_1 = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \omega_l e^{-\beta\hbar\omega(n+\frac{1}{2})} = \frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$.

Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- Internal energy: $U = -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$

Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- Internal energy: $U = -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$

Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- Internal energy: $U = -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$

$= -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$

$= -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}[\ln e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega} - \ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega})]$

Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- Internal energy: $U = -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$
  $= -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}[\ln e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega} - \ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega})]$
  $= 3N\left(\frac{1}{2}\hbar\omega + \frac{e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}\hbar\omega\right)$

Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- Internal energy: $U = -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
$= -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$
$= -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}[\ln e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega} - \ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega})]$
$= 3N\left(\frac{1}{2}\hbar\omega + \frac{e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}\hbar\omega\right) = \frac{3}{2}N\hbar\omega + \frac{3N\hbar\omega}{e^{\beta\hbar\omega}-1}$.

Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- Internal energy: $U = -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$
  $= -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}[\ln e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega} - \ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega})]$
  $= 3N\left(\frac{1}{2}\hbar\omega + \frac{e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}\hbar\omega\right) = \frac{3}{2}N\hbar\omega + \frac{3N\hbar\omega}{e^{\beta\hbar\omega}-1}$.
- Introduce typical temperature θ_E: $k\theta_E = \hbar\omega$.

Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- Internal energy: $U = -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$
  $= -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}[\ln e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega} - \ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega})]$
  $= 3N\left(\frac{1}{2}\hbar\omega + \frac{e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}\hbar\omega\right) = \frac{3}{2}N\hbar\omega + \frac{3N\hbar\omega}{e^{\beta\hbar\omega}-1}$.
- Introduce typical temperature θ_E: $k\theta_E = \hbar\omega$.
  $U = \frac{3}{2}Nk\theta_E + \frac{3Nk\theta_E}{e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}-1}$.

Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- Internal energy: $U = -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$

  $= -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$

  $= -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}[\ln e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega} - \ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega})]$

  $= 3N\left(\frac{1}{2}\hbar\omega + \frac{e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}\hbar\omega\right) = \frac{3}{2}N\hbar\omega + \frac{3N\hbar\omega}{e^{\beta\hbar\omega}-1}$.
- Introduce typical temperature θ_E: $k\theta_E = \hbar\omega$.

  $U = \frac{3}{2}Nk\theta_E + \frac{3Nk\theta_E}{e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}-1}$.

  $C_V = (\frac{\partial U}{\partial T})_V$

Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- Internal energy: $U = -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$
  $= -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}[\ln e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega} - \ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega})]$
  $= 3N\left(\frac{1}{2}\hbar\omega + \frac{e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}\hbar\omega\right) = \frac{3}{2}N\hbar\omega + \frac{3N\hbar\omega}{e^{\beta\hbar\omega}-1}$.
- Introduce typical temperature θ_E: $k\theta_E = \hbar\omega$.
  $U = \frac{3}{2}Nk\theta_E + \frac{3Nk\theta_E}{e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}-1}$.
  $C_V = (\frac{\partial U}{\partial T})_V = 0 - \frac{3Nk\theta_E}{(e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}-1)^2}\cdot e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}\cdot(-\frac{\theta_E}{T^2})$

Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- Internal energy: $U = -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln\frac{e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}$
  $= -3N\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}[\ln e^{-\frac{1}{2}\beta\hbar\omega} - \ln(1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega})]$
  $= 3N\left(\frac{1}{2}\hbar\omega + \frac{e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}{1-e^{-\beta\hbar\omega}}\hbar\omega\right) = \frac{3}{2}N\hbar\omega + \frac{3N\hbar\omega}{e^{\beta\hbar\omega}-1}$.
- Introduce typical temperature θ_E: $k\theta_E = \hbar\omega$.
  $U = \frac{3}{2}Nk\theta_E + \frac{3Nk\theta_E}{e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}-1}$.
  $C_V = (\frac{\partial U}{\partial T})_V = 0 - \frac{3Nk\theta_E}{(e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}-1)^2}\cdot e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}\cdot(-\frac{\theta_E}{T^2})$
  $= 3Nk(\frac{\theta_E}{T})^2\frac{e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}}{(e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}-1)^2}$.

Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- $C_V = 3Nk(\frac{\theta_E}{T})^2 \frac{e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}}{(e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}} - 1)^2}$,

Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- $C_V = 3Nk(\frac{\theta_E}{T})^2 \frac{e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}}{(e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}} - 1)^2}$,
  $\theta_E \sim 1320$K for diamond.

Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- $C_V = 3Nk(\frac{\theta_E}{T})^2 \frac{e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}}{(e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}-1)^2}$,
  $\theta_E \sim 1320$K for diamond.
- High temperature: $T \gg \theta_E$, $e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}} \simeq 1 + \frac{\theta_E}{T}$.

Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- $C_V = 3Nk(\frac{\theta_E}{T})^2 \frac{e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}}{(e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}-1)^2}$,
  $\theta_E \sim 1320$K for diamond.
- High temperature: $T \gg \theta_E$, $e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}} \simeq 1 + \frac{\theta_E}{T}$.
  $C_V \simeq 3Nk$, equipartition theorem.

Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- $C_V = 3Nk(\frac{\theta_E}{T})^2 \frac{e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}}{(e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}-1)^2}$,
  $\theta_E \sim 1320$K for diamond.
- High temperature: $T \gg \theta_E$, $e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}} \simeq 1 + \frac{\theta_E}{T}$.
  $C_V \simeq 3Nk$, equipartition theorem.
- Low temperature: $T \ll \theta_E$, $e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}} - 1 \simeq e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}$.

Einstein's theory on heat capacity of solid

- $C_V = 3Nk(\frac{\theta_E}{T})^2 \frac{e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}}{(e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}-1)^2}$,
  $\theta_E \sim 1320$K for diamond.
- High temperature: $T \gg \theta_E$, $e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}} \simeq 1 + \frac{\theta_E}{T}$.
  $C_V \simeq 3Nk$, equipartition theorem.
- Low temperature: $T \ll \theta_E$, $e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}} - 1 \simeq e^{\frac{\theta_E}{T}}$.
  $C_V \simeq 3Nk(\frac{\theta_E}{T})^2 e^{-\frac{\theta_E}{T}} \to 0$.

Table of contents

7.8 Paramagnetic solid

7.8 Paramagnetic solid

- Object: paramagnetic particles fixed on the crystal lattice.

7.8 Paramagnetic solid

- Object: paramagnetic particles fixed on the crystal lattice.
- Simplification: Magnetic quantum number $\frac{1}{2}$.

7.8 Paramagnetic solid

- Object: paramagnetic particles fixed on the crystal lattice.
- Simplification: Magnetic quantum number $\frac{1}{2}$.
- In the external magnetic field B, only two choices of quantum number $\pm\frac{1}{2}$ (parallel or anti-parallel to B).

7.8 Paramagnetic solid

- Object: paramagnetic particles fixed on the crystal lattice.
- Simplification: Magnetic quantum number $\frac{1}{2}$.
- In the external magnetic field B, only two choices of quantum number $\pm\frac{1}{2}$ (parallel or anti-parallel to B).
- Energy level: $\pm\mu B$. (μ is the magnetic momentum.)

7.8 Paramagnetic solid

- Object: paramagnetic particles fixed on the crystal lattice.
- Simplification: Magnetic quantum number $\frac{1}{2}$.
- In the external magnetic field B, only two choices of quantum number $\pm\frac{1}{2}$ (parallel or anti-parallel to B).
- Energy level: $\pm\mu B$. (μ is the magnetic momentum.)
- Partition function: $Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l}$

7.8 Paramagnetic solid

- Object: paramagnetic particles fixed on the crystal lattice.
- Simplification: Magnetic quantum number $\frac{1}{2}$.
- In the external magnetic field B, only two choices of quantum number $\pm\frac{1}{2}$ (parallel or anti-parallel to B).
- Energy level: $\pm\mu B$. (μ is the magnetic momentum.)
- Partition function: $Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}$.

7.8 Paramagnetic solid

- Object: paramagnetic particles fixed on the crystal lattice.
- Simplification: Magnetic quantum number $\frac{1}{2}$.
- In the external magnetic field B, only two choices of quantum number $\pm\frac{1}{2}$ (parallel or anti-parallel to B).
- Energy level: $\pm\mu B$. (μ is the magnetic momentum.)
- Partition function: $Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}$.
- Remind eq.(2.7.19), $đW = -\mu_0 m \mathrm{d}H$.

7.8 Paramagnetic solid

- Object: paramagnetic particles fixed on the crystal lattice.
- Simplification: Magnetic quantum number $\frac{1}{2}$.
- In the external magnetic field B, only two choices of quantum number $\pm\frac{1}{2}$ (parallel or anti-parallel to B).
- Energy level: $\pm\mu B$. (μ is the magnetic momentum.)
- Partition function: $Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}$.
- Remind eq.(2.7.19), $đW = -\mu_0 m \mathrm{d}H$. ($-\mu_0 m$ generalized force, H generalized displacement.)

7.8 Paramagnetic solid

- Object: paramagnetic particles fixed on the crystal lattice.
- Simplification: Magnetic quantum number $\frac{1}{2}$.
- In the external magnetic field B, only two choices of quantum number $\pm\frac{1}{2}$ (parallel or anti-parallel to B).
- Energy level: $\pm\mu B$. (μ is the magnetic momentum.)
- Partition function: $Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}$.
- Remind eq.(2.7.19), $đW = -\mu_0 m \mathrm{d}H$. ($-\mu_0 m$ generalized force, H generalized displacement.) eq(7.1.6), $Y = -\frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\ln Z_1$.

7.8 Paramagnetic solid

- Object: paramagnetic particles fixed on the crystal lattice.
- Simplification: Magnetic quantum number $\frac{1}{2}$.
- In the external magnetic field B, only two choices of quantum number $\pm\frac{1}{2}$ (parallel or anti-parallel to B).
- Energy level: $\pm\mu B$. (μ is the magnetic momentum.)
- Partition function: $Z_1 = \sum \omega_l e^{-\beta\varepsilon_l} = e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}$.
- Remind eq.(2.7.19), $đW = -\mu_0 m \mathrm{d}H$. ($-\mu_0 m$ generalized force, H generalized displacement.)
  eq(7.1.6), $Y = -\frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\ln Z_1$.
  $\therefore -\mu_0 m = -\frac{N}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial H}\ln Z_1$.

Paramagnetic solid

- $-\mu_0 \frac{m}{V} = -\frac{N}{V\beta} \frac{\partial}{\partial H} \ln Z_1,$

Paramagnetic solid

- $-\mu_0 \frac{m}{V} = -\frac{N}{V\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial H}\ln Z_1$,
  $\Rightarrow M = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial(\mu_0 H)}\ln Z_1$

Paramagnetic solid

- $-\mu_0 \frac{m}{V} = -\frac{N}{V\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial H}\ln Z_1,$
  $\Rightarrow M = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial(\mu_0 H)}\ln Z_1 = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial B}\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B})$

Paramagnetic solid

- $-\mu_0 \frac{m}{V} = -\frac{N}{V\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial H} \ln Z_1,$
  $\Rightarrow M = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial(\mu_0 H)} \ln Z_1 = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial B} \ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B})$
  $= \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\beta\mu e^{\beta\mu B} - \beta\mu e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}}$

Paramagnetic solid

- $-\mu_0 \frac{m}{V} = -\frac{N}{V\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial H}\ln Z_1,$
  $\Rightarrow M = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial(\mu_0 H)}\ln Z_1 = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial B}\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B})$
  $= \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\beta\mu e^{\beta\mu B} - \beta\mu e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}} = n\mu\frac{e^{2\beta\mu B}-1}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1}$

Paramagnetic solid

- $-\mu_0 \frac{m}{V} = -\frac{N}{V\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial H}\ln Z_1,$
  $\Rightarrow M = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial(\mu_0 H)}\ln Z_1 = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial B}\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B})$
  $= \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\beta\mu e^{\beta\mu B} - \beta\mu e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}} = n\mu\frac{e^{2\beta\mu B}-1}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1} = n\mu\frac{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}-1}{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}+1}.$

Paramagnetic solid

- $-\mu_0 \frac{m}{V} = -\frac{N}{V\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial H}\ln Z_1,$
  $\Rightarrow M = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial(\mu_0 H)}\ln Z_1 = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial B}\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B})$
  $= \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\beta\mu e^{\beta\mu B} - \beta\mu e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}} = n\mu\frac{e^{2\beta\mu B}-1}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1} = n\mu\frac{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}-1}{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}+1}.$
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \ll 1,$

Paramagnetic solid

- $-\mu_0 \frac{m}{V} = -\frac{N}{V\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial H}\ln Z_1,$
  $\Rightarrow M = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial(\mu_0 H)}\ln Z_1 = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial B}\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B})$
  $= \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\beta\mu e^{\beta\mu B} - \beta\mu e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B}} = n\mu\frac{e^{2\beta\mu B}-1}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1} = n\mu\frac{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}-1}{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}+1}.$
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \ll 1,\ M \simeq n\mu\frac{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}{2}$

Paramagnetic solid

- $-\mu_0 \frac{m}{V} = -\frac{N}{V\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial H}\ln Z_1,$
  $\Rightarrow M = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial(\mu_0 H)}\ln Z_1 = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial B}\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B})$
  $= \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\beta\mu e^{\beta\mu B} - \beta\mu e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B}} = n\mu\frac{e^{2\beta\mu B}-1}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1} = n\mu\frac{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}-1}{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}+1}.$
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \ll 1$, $M \simeq n\mu\frac{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}{2} = \frac{n\mu^2}{kT}B$, Curie's law.

Paramagnetic solid

- $-\mu_0 \frac{m}{V} = -\frac{N}{V\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial H}\ln Z_1,$
  $\Rightarrow M = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial(\mu_0 H)}\ln Z_1 = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial B}\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B})$
  $= \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\beta\mu e^{\beta\mu B} - \beta\mu e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}} = n\mu\frac{e^{2\beta\mu B}-1}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1} = n\mu\frac{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}-1}{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}+1}.$
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \ll 1$, $M \simeq n\mu\frac{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}{2} = \frac{n\mu^2}{kT}B$, Curie's law.
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \gg 1$,

Paramagnetic solid

- $-\mu_0 \frac{m}{V} = -\frac{N}{V\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial H}\ln Z_1$,
  $\Rightarrow M = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial(\mu_0 H)}\ln Z_1 = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial B}\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B})$
  $= \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\beta\mu e^{\beta\mu B} - \beta\mu e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B}} = n\mu\frac{e^{2\beta\mu B}-1}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1} = n\mu\frac{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}-1}{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}+1}$.
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \ll 1$, $M \simeq n\mu\frac{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}{2} = \frac{n\mu^2}{kT}B$, Curie's law.
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \gg 1$, $M \simeq n\mu$, saturation.

Paramagnetic solid

- $-\mu_0 \frac{m}{V} = -\frac{N}{V\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial H}\ln Z_1,$
  $\Rightarrow M = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial(\mu_0 H)}\ln Z_1 = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial B}\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B})$
  $= \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\beta\mu e^{\beta\mu B} - \beta\mu e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B}} = n\mu\frac{e^{2\beta\mu B}-1}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1} = n\mu\frac{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}-1}{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}+1}.$
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \ll 1$, $M \simeq n\mu\frac{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}{2} = \frac{n\mu^2}{kT}B$, Curie's law.
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \gg 1$, $M \simeq n\mu$, saturation.
- Internal energy density: $u = -n\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$

Paramagnetic solid

- $-\mu_0 \frac{m}{V} = -\frac{N}{V\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial H}\ln Z_1,$
  $\Rightarrow M = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial(\mu_0 H)}\ln Z_1 = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial B}\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B})$
  $= \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\beta\mu e^{\beta\mu B} - \beta\mu e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}} = n\mu\frac{e^{2\beta\mu B}-1}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1} = n\mu\frac{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}-1}{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}+1}.$
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \ll 1$, $M \simeq n\mu\frac{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}{2} = \frac{n\mu^2}{kT}B$, Curie's law.
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \gg 1$, $M \simeq n\mu$, saturation.
- Internal energy density: $u = -n\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -n\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B})$

Paramagnetic solid

- $-\mu_0 \frac{m}{V} = -\frac{N}{V\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial H}\ln Z_1,$
  $\Rightarrow M = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial(\mu_0 H)}\ln Z_1 = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial B}\ln(e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B})$
  $= \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\beta\mu e^{\beta\mu B}-\beta\mu e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B}} = n\mu\frac{e^{2\beta\mu B}-1}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1} = n\mu\frac{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}-1}{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}+1}.$
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \ll 1$, $M \simeq n\mu\frac{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}{2} = \frac{n\mu^2}{kT}B$, Curie's law.
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \gg 1$, $M \simeq n\mu$, saturation.
- Internal energy density: $u = -n\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -n\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln(e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B}) = -n\frac{\mu B e^{\beta\mu B}-\mu B e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B}}$

Paramagnetic solid

- $-\mu_0 \frac{m}{V} = -\frac{N}{V\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial H} \ln Z_1$,
  $\Rightarrow M = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial(\mu_0 H)} \ln Z_1 = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial B} \ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B})$
  $= \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\beta\mu e^{\beta\mu B} - \beta\mu e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B}} = n\mu\frac{e^{2\beta\mu B}-1}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1} = n\mu\frac{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}-1}{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}+1}$.
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \ll 1$, $M \simeq n\mu\frac{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}{2} = \frac{n\mu^2}{kT}B$, Curie's law.
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \gg 1$, $M \simeq n\mu$, saturation.
- Internal energy density: $u = -n\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta} \ln Z_1$
  $= -n\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta} \ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}) = -n\frac{\mu B e^{\beta\mu B} - \mu B e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B}}$
  $= -n\mu B\frac{e^{\beta\mu B} - e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B}}$

Paramagnetic solid

- $-\mu_0 \frac{m}{V} = -\frac{N}{V\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial H}\ln Z_1$,
  $\Rightarrow M = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial(\mu_0 H)}\ln Z_1 = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial B}\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B})$
  $= \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\beta\mu e^{\beta\mu B} - \beta\mu e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}} = n\mu\frac{e^{2\beta\mu B}-1}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1} = n\mu\frac{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}-1}{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}+1}$.
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \ll 1$, $M \simeq n\mu\frac{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}{2} = \frac{n\mu^2}{kT}B$, Curie's law.
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \gg 1$, $M \simeq n\mu$, saturation.
- Internal energy density: $u = -n\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -n\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}) = -n\frac{\mu B e^{\beta\mu B} - \mu B e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}}$
  $= -n\mu B\frac{e^{\beta\mu B} - e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}} = -MB$,

Paramagnetic solid

- $-\mu_0\frac{m}{V} = -\frac{N}{V\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial H}\ln Z_1$,
  $\Rightarrow M = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial(\mu_0 H)}\ln Z_1 = \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\partial}{\partial B}\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B})$
  $= \frac{n}{\beta}\frac{\beta\mu e^{\beta\mu B} - \beta\mu e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B}} = n\mu\frac{e^{2\beta\mu B}-1}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1} = n\mu\frac{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}-1}{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}+1}$.
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \ll 1$, $M \simeq n\mu\frac{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}{2} = \frac{n\mu^2}{kT}B$, Curie's law.
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \gg 1$, $M \simeq n\mu$, saturation.
- Internal energy density: $u = -n\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1$
  $= -n\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}) = -n\frac{\mu B e^{\beta\mu B} - \mu B e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B}}$
  $= -n\mu B\frac{e^{\beta\mu B}-e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B}} = -MB$,
  potential energy in the external field.

Paramagnetic solid

- Entropy density eq.(7.1.13):
  $s = nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1)$

Paramagnetic solid

- Entropy density eq.(7.1.13):
  $s = nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1)$
  $= nk[\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}) - \beta\mu B\frac{e^{\beta\mu B}-e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B}}]$

Paramagnetic solid

- Entropy density eq.(7.1.13):
  $s = nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1)$
  $= nk[\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}) - \beta\mu B\frac{e^{\beta\mu B}-e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B}}]$
  $= nk\left[\ln(e^{2\beta\mu B} + 1) - \beta\mu B - \beta\mu B\frac{e^{2\beta\mu B}-1}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1}\right]$

Paramagnetic solid

- Entropy density eq.(7.1.13):

$$s = nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1)$$
$$= nk[\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}) - \beta\mu B\frac{e^{\beta\mu B}-e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B}}]$$
$$= nk\left[\ln(e^{2\beta\mu B}+1) - \beta\mu B - \beta\mu B\frac{e^{2\beta\mu B}-1}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1}\right]$$
$$= nk\left[\ln(e^{2\beta\mu B}+1) - \beta\mu B\frac{2e^{2\beta\mu B}}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1}\right]$$

Paramagnetic solid

- Entropy density eq.(7.1.13):

$$s = nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta \frac{\partial}{\partial \beta} \ln Z_1)$$
$$= nk[\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}) - \beta\mu B \frac{e^{\beta\mu B} - e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}}]$$
$$= nk\left[\ln(e^{2\beta\mu B} + 1) - \beta\mu B - \beta\mu B \frac{e^{2\beta\mu B} - 1}{e^{2\beta\mu B} + 1}\right]$$
$$= nk\left[\ln(e^{2\beta\mu B} + 1) - \beta\mu B \frac{2e^{2\beta\mu B}}{e^{2\beta\mu B} + 1}\right]$$
$$= nk\left[\ln(e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}} + 1) - \frac{\mu B}{kT} \frac{2e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}}{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}} + 1}\right].$$

Paramagnetic solid

- Entropy density eq.(7.1.13):
$$s = nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1)$$
$$= nk[\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}) - \beta\mu B\frac{e^{\beta\mu B} - e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}}]$$
$$= nk\left[\ln(e^{2\beta\mu B} + 1) - \beta\mu B - \beta\mu B\frac{e^{2\beta\mu B} - 1}{e^{2\beta\mu B} + 1}\right]$$
$$= nk\left[\ln(e^{2\beta\mu B} + 1) - \beta\mu B\frac{2e^{2\beta\mu B}}{e^{2\beta\mu B} + 1}\right]$$
$$= nk\left[\ln(e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}} + 1) - \frac{\mu B}{kT}\frac{2e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}}{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}} + 1}\right].$$
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \ll 1$, $s = nk\ln 2 = k\ln 2^n$,

Paramagnetic solid

- Entropy density eq.(7.1.13):
  $s = nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1)$
  $= nk[\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}) - \beta\mu B\frac{e^{\beta\mu B}-e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B}}]$
  $= nk\left[\ln(e^{2\beta\mu B}+1) - \beta\mu B - \beta\mu B\frac{e^{2\beta\mu B}-1}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1}\right]$
  $= nk\left[\ln(e^{2\beta\mu B}+1) - \beta\mu B\frac{2e^{2\beta\mu B}}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1}\right]$
  $= nk\left[\ln(e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}+1) - \frac{\mu B}{kT}\frac{2e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}}{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}+1}\right].$
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \ll 1$, $s = nk\ln 2 = k\ln 2^n$, high temperature, two states are both possible, total number of states: 2^n.

Paramagnetic solid

- Entropy density eq.(7.1.13):
$$s = nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1)$$
$$= nk[\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}) - \beta\mu B\frac{e^{\beta\mu B}-e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B}}]$$
$$= nk\left[\ln(e^{2\beta\mu B}+1) - \beta\mu B - \beta\mu B\frac{e^{2\beta\mu B}-1}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1}\right]$$
$$= nk\left[\ln(e^{2\beta\mu B}+1) - \beta\mu B\frac{2e^{2\beta\mu B}}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1}\right]$$
$$= nk\left[\ln(e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}+1) - \frac{\mu B}{kT}\frac{2e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}}{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}+1}\right].$$
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \ll 1$, $s = nk\ln 2 = k\ln 2^n$, high temperature, two states are both possible, total number of states: 2^n.
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \gg 1$, $s \simeq 0$,

Paramagnetic solid

- Entropy density eq.(7.1.13):
$$s = nk(\ln Z_1 - \beta\frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\ln Z_1)$$
$$= nk[\ln(e^{\beta\mu B} + e^{-\beta\mu B}) - \beta\mu B\frac{e^{\beta\mu B}-e^{-\beta\mu B}}{e^{\beta\mu B}+e^{-\beta\mu B}}]$$
$$= nk\left[\ln(e^{2\beta\mu B} + 1) - \beta\mu B - \beta\mu B\frac{e^{2\beta\mu B}-1}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1}\right]$$
$$= nk\left[\ln(e^{2\beta\mu B} + 1) - \beta\mu B\frac{2e^{2\beta\mu B}}{e^{2\beta\mu B}+1}\right]$$
$$= nk\left[\ln(e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}} + 1) - \frac{\mu B}{kT}\frac{2e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}}{e^{\frac{2\mu B}{kT}}+1}\right].$$
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \ll 1$, $s = nk\ln 2 = k\ln 2^n$, high temperature, two states are both possible, total number of states: 2^n.
- $\frac{\mu B}{kT} \gg 1$, $s \simeq 0$, only one micro-state: all magnetic moments are aligned along the external field.

Table of contents

7.9 Negative temperature

7.9 Negative temperature

- Basic function of thermodynamics: $\mathrm{d}U = T\mathrm{d}S - p\mathrm{d}V$.

7.9 Negative temperature

- Basic function of thermodynamics: $\mathrm{d}U = T\mathrm{d}S - p\mathrm{d}V$.
  More general: $\mathrm{d}U = T\mathrm{d}S + Y\mathrm{d}y$,

7.9 Negative temperature

- Basic function of thermodynamics: $\mathrm{d}U = T\mathrm{d}S - p\mathrm{d}V$.
  More general: $\mathrm{d}U = T\mathrm{d}S + Y\mathrm{d}y$,
  $\Rightarrow (\frac{\partial S}{\partial U})_y = \frac{1}{T}$.

7.9 Negative temperature

- Basic function of thermodynamics: $\mathrm{d}U = T\mathrm{d}S - p\mathrm{d}V$.
  More general: $\mathrm{d}U = T\mathrm{d}S + Y\mathrm{d}y$,
  $\Rightarrow (\frac{\partial S}{\partial U})_y = \frac{1}{T}$.
  If U increases but S decreases (micro-states), T is negative.

7.9 Negative temperature

- Basic function of thermodynamics: $\mathrm{d}U = T\mathrm{d}S - p\mathrm{d}V$.
  More general: $\mathrm{d}U = T\mathrm{d}S + Y\mathrm{d}y$,
  $\Rightarrow (\frac{\partial S}{\partial U})_y = \frac{1}{T}$.
  If U increases but S decreases (micro-states), T is negative.
- Example: isolated nuclear spin system.

7.9 Negative temperature

- Basic function of thermodynamics: $\mathrm{d}U = T\mathrm{d}S - p\mathrm{d}V$.
  More general: $\mathrm{d}U = T\mathrm{d}S + Y\mathrm{d}y$,
  $\Rightarrow (\frac{\partial S}{\partial U})_y = \frac{1}{T}$.
  If U increases but S decreases (micro-states), T is negative.
- Example: isolated nuclear spin system.
- In external magnetic field B, the energy
  $\pm\varepsilon = \pm\mu B = \pm\frac{e\hbar}{2m}B$.

7.9 Negative temperature

- Basic function of thermodynamics: $\mathrm{d}U = T\mathrm{d}S - p\mathrm{d}V$.
  More general: $\mathrm{d}U = T\mathrm{d}S + Y\mathrm{d}y$,
  $\Rightarrow (\frac{\partial S}{\partial U})_y = \frac{1}{T}$.
  If U increases but S decreases (micro-states), T is negative.
- Example: isolated nuclear spin system.
- In external magnetic field B, the energy $\pm\varepsilon = \pm\mu B = \pm\frac{e\hbar}{2m}B$.
- Number of spins: N, where N_+ with ε, N_- with $-\varepsilon$.

7.9 Negative temperature

- Basic function of thermodynamics: $\mathrm{d}U = T\mathrm{d}S - p\mathrm{d}V$.
  More general: $\mathrm{d}U = T\mathrm{d}S + Y\mathrm{d}y$,
  $\Rightarrow (\frac{\partial S}{\partial U})_y = \frac{1}{T}$.
  If U increases but S decreases (micro-states), T is negative.
- Example: isolated nuclear spin system.
- In external magnetic field B, the energy $\pm\varepsilon = \pm\mu B = \pm\frac{e\hbar}{2m}B$.
- Number of spins: N, where N_+ with ε, N_- with $-\varepsilon$.
- $N = N_+ + N_-$, $E = N_+\varepsilon + N_-(-\varepsilon)$

7.9 Negative temperature

- Basic function of thermodynamics: $\mathrm{d}U = T\mathrm{d}S - p\mathrm{d}V$.
  More general: $\mathrm{d}U = T\mathrm{d}S + Y\mathrm{d}y$,
  $\Rightarrow (\frac{\partial S}{\partial U})_y = \frac{1}{T}$.
  If U increases but S decreases (micro-states), T is negative.
- Example: isolated nuclear spin system.
- In external magnetic field B, the energy $\pm\varepsilon = \pm\mu B = \pm\frac{e\hbar}{2m}B$.
- Number of spins: N, where N_+ with ε, N_- with $-\varepsilon$.
- $N = N_+ + N_-$, $E = N_+\varepsilon + N_-(-\varepsilon)$
  $\Rightarrow N_+ = \frac{N}{2}(1 + \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})$, $N_- = \frac{N}{2}(1 - \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})$.

Negative temperature $\boxed{N_\pm = \frac{N}{2}(1 \pm \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})}$

- Entropy $S = k \ln \Omega$

Negative temperature $\boxed{N_\pm = \frac{N}{2}(1 \pm \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})}$

- Entropy $S = k\ln\Omega = k\ln\frac{N!}{N_+!N_-!}$

Negative temperature $\boxed{N_\pm = \frac{N}{2}(1 \pm \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})}$

- Entropy $S = k\ln\Omega = k\ln\frac{N!}{N_+!N_-!}$
  $\simeq k[N(\ln N - 1) - N_+(\ln N_+ - 1) - N_-(\ln N_- - 1)]$

Negative temperature $\boxed{N_{\pm} = \frac{N}{2}(1 \pm \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})}$

- Entropy $S = k \ln \Omega = k \ln \frac{N!}{N_+! N_-!}$
  $\simeq k[N(\ln N - 1) - N_+(\ln N_+ - 1) - N_-(\ln N_- - 1)]$
  $= k(N \ln N - N_+ \ln N_+ - N_- \ln N_-)$

Negative temperature $\boxed{N_\pm = \frac{N}{2}(1 \pm \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})}$

- Entropy $S = k \ln \Omega = k \ln \frac{N!}{N_+! N_-!}$
  $\simeq k[N(\ln N - 1) - N_+(\ln N_+ - 1) - N_-(\ln N_- - 1)]$
  $= k(N \ln N - N_+ \ln N_+ - N_- \ln N_-)$
  $= k\{N \ln N - \frac{N}{2}(1 + \frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) \ln[\frac{N}{2}(1 + \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]$
  $- \frac{N}{2}(1 - \frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) \ln[\frac{N}{2}(1 - \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]\}$

Negative temperature $\boxed{N_\pm = \frac{N}{2}(1 \pm \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})}$

- Entropy $S = k\ln\Omega = k\ln\frac{N!}{N_+!N_-!}$
  $\simeq k[N(\ln N - 1) - N_+(\ln N_+ - 1) - N_-(\ln N_- - 1)]$
  $= k(N\ln N - N_+\ln N_+ - N_-\ln N_-)$
  $= k\{N\ln N - \frac{N}{2}(1 + \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln[\frac{N}{2}(1 + \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]$
  $-\frac{N}{2}(1 - \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln[\frac{N}{2}(1 - \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]\}$
  $= k\{N\ln N - \frac{N}{2}(1 + \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})[\ln\frac{N}{2} + \ln(1 + \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]$
  $-\frac{N}{2}(1 - \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})[\ln\frac{N}{2} + \ln(1 - \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]\}$

Negative temperature $\boxed{N_\pm = \frac{N}{2}(1 \pm \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})}$

- Entropy $S = k \ln \Omega = k \ln \frac{N!}{N_+!N_-!}$
$$\simeq k[N(\ln N - 1) - N_+(\ln N_+ - 1) - N_-(\ln N_- - 1)]$$
$$= k(N \ln N - N_+ \ln N_+ - N_- \ln N_-)$$
$$= k\{N \ln N - \frac{N}{2}(1 + \frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) \ln[\frac{N}{2}(1 + \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]$$
$$-\frac{N}{2}(1 - \frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) \ln[\frac{N}{2}(1 - \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]\}$$
$$= k\{N \ln N - \frac{N}{2}(1 + \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})[\ln \frac{N}{2} + \ln(1 + \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]$$
$$-\frac{N}{2}(1 - \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})[\ln \frac{N}{2} + \ln(1 - \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]\}$$
$$= k\{N \ln N - \frac{N}{2} \ln \frac{N}{2}[(1 + \frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) + (1 - \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]$$
$$-\frac{N}{2}(1 + \frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) \ln(1 + \frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) - \frac{N}{2}(1 - \frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) \ln(1 - \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\}$$

Negative temperature $\boxed{N_\pm = \frac{N}{2}(1 \pm \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})}$

- Entropy $S = k\ln\Omega = k\ln\frac{N!}{N_+!N_-!}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
&\simeq k[N(\ln N - 1) - N_+(\ln N_+ - 1) - N_-(\ln N_- - 1)]\\
&= k(N\ln N - N_+\ln N_+ - N_-\ln N_-)\\
&= k\{N\ln N - \tfrac{N}{2}(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln[\tfrac{N}{2}(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})]\\
&\quad -\tfrac{N}{2}(1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln[\tfrac{N}{2}(1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})]\}\\
&= k\{N\ln N - \tfrac{N}{2}(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})[\ln\tfrac{N}{2} + \ln(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})]\\
&\quad -\tfrac{N}{2}(1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})[\ln\tfrac{N}{2} + \ln(1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})]\}\\
&= k\{N\ln N - \tfrac{N}{2}\ln\tfrac{N}{2}[(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon}) + (1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})]\\
&\quad -\tfrac{N}{2}(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon}) - \tfrac{N}{2}(1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})\}\\
&= k\{N\ln N - N\ln\tfrac{N}{2}\\
&\quad -\tfrac{N}{2}(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon}) - \tfrac{N}{2}(1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})\}
\end{aligned}
$$

Negative temperature $\boxed{N_\pm = \frac{N}{2}(1 \pm \frac{E}{N\varepsilon})}$

- Entropy $S = k\ln\Omega = k\ln\frac{N!}{N_+!N_-!}$

$$\begin{aligned}
&\simeq k[N(\ln N - 1) - N_+(\ln N_+ - 1) - N_-(\ln N_- - 1)] \\
&= k(N\ln N - N_+\ln N_+ - N_-\ln N_-) \\
&= k\{N\ln N - \tfrac{N}{2}(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln[\tfrac{N}{2}(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})] \\
&\quad -\tfrac{N}{2}(1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln[\tfrac{N}{2}(1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})]\} \\
&= k\{N\ln N - \tfrac{N}{2}(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})[\ln\tfrac{N}{2} + \ln(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})] \\
&\quad -\tfrac{N}{2}(1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})[\ln\tfrac{N}{2} + \ln(1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})]\} \\
&= k\{N\ln N - \tfrac{N}{2}\ln\tfrac{N}{2}[(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon}) + (1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})] \\
&\quad -\tfrac{N}{2}(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon}) - \tfrac{N}{2}(1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})\} \\
&= k\{N\ln N - N\ln\tfrac{N}{2} \\
&\quad -\tfrac{N}{2}(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon}) - \tfrac{N}{2}(1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})\} \\
&= Nk[\ln 2 - \tfrac{1}{2}(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1+\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon}) - \tfrac{1}{2}(1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1-\tfrac{E}{N\varepsilon})].
\end{aligned}$$

Negative temperature

Eq.(1.4.7) $đW = VH\mathrm{d}B$, B generalized displacement.

Negative temperature

Eq.(1.4.7) $đW = VH\mathrm{d}B$, B generalized displacement.
$\frac{1}{T} = (\frac{\partial S}{\partial E})_B$

Negative temperature

Eq.(1.4.7) $đW = VH\mathrm{d}B$, B generalized displacement.

$$\frac{1}{T} = \left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial E}\right)_B$$
$$= \frac{\partial}{\partial E}\left\{Nk\left[\ln 2 - \frac{1}{2}\left(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}\right)\ln\left(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}\right) - \frac{1}{2}\left(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}\right)\ln\left(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}\right)\right]\right\}$$

Negative temperature

Eq.(1.4.7) $đW = VH\mathrm{d}B$, B generalized displacement.

$$\frac{1}{T} = (\frac{\partial S}{\partial E})_B$$
$$= \frac{\partial}{\partial E}\{Nk[\ln 2 - \frac{1}{2}(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) - \frac{1}{2}(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]\}$$
$$= -\frac{Nk}{2}[(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\cdot\frac{\frac{1}{N\varepsilon}}{1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}} + \frac{1}{N\varepsilon}\ln(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) + (1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\cdot$$
$$\frac{-\frac{1}{N\varepsilon}}{1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}} - \frac{1}{N\varepsilon}\ln(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]$$

Negative temperature

Eq.(1.4.7) $đW = VH\mathrm{d}B$, B generalized displacement.

$\frac{1}{T} = (\frac{\partial S}{\partial E})_B$
$= \frac{\partial}{\partial E}\{Nk[\ln 2 - \frac{1}{2}(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) - \frac{1}{2}(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]\}$
$= -\frac{Nk}{2}[(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\cdot\frac{\frac{1}{N\varepsilon}}{1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}} + \frac{1}{N\varepsilon}\ln(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) + (1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\cdot$
$\frac{-\frac{1}{N\varepsilon}}{1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}} - \frac{1}{N\varepsilon}\ln(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]$
$= -\frac{Nk}{2}[\frac{1}{N\varepsilon} + \frac{1}{N\varepsilon}\ln(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) - \frac{1}{N\varepsilon} - \frac{1}{N\varepsilon}\ln(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]$

Negative temperature

Eq.(1.4.7) $đW = VH\mathrm{d}B$, B generalized displacement.

$$\frac{1}{T} = (\frac{\partial S}{\partial E})_B$$
$$= \frac{\partial}{\partial E}\{Nk[\ln 2-\frac{1}{2}(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})-\frac{1}{2}(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]\}$$
$$= -\frac{Nk}{2}[(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\cdot\frac{\frac{1}{N\varepsilon}}{1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}}+\frac{1}{N\varepsilon}\ln(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})+(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\cdot\frac{-\frac{1}{N\varepsilon}}{1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}}-\frac{1}{N\varepsilon}\ln(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]$$
$$= -\frac{Nk}{2}[\frac{1}{N\varepsilon}+\frac{1}{N\varepsilon}\ln(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})-\frac{1}{N\varepsilon}-\frac{1}{N\varepsilon}\ln(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]$$
$$= -\frac{k}{2\varepsilon}[\ln(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})-\ln(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]$$

Negative temperature

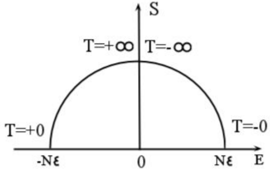
Eq.(1.4.7) $đW = VH\mathrm{d}B$, B generalized displacement.

$$\frac{1}{T} = (\frac{\partial S}{\partial E})_B$$
$$= \frac{\partial}{\partial E}\{Nk[\ln 2 - \frac{1}{2}(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) - \frac{1}{2}(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]\}$$
$$= -\frac{Nk}{2}[(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\cdot\frac{\frac{1}{N\varepsilon}}{1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}} + \frac{1}{N\varepsilon}\ln(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) + (1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\cdot \frac{-\frac{1}{N\varepsilon}}{1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}} - \frac{1}{N\varepsilon}\ln(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]$$
$$= -\frac{Nk}{2}[\frac{1}{N\varepsilon} + \frac{1}{N\varepsilon}\ln(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) - \frac{1}{N\varepsilon} - \frac{1}{N\varepsilon}\ln(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]$$
$$= -\frac{k}{2\varepsilon}[\ln(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) - \ln(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})] = \frac{k}{2\varepsilon}\ln\frac{N\varepsilon-E}{N\varepsilon+E}.$$

Negative temperature

Eq.(1.4.7) $đW = VH\mathrm{d}B$, B generalized displacement.

$$\frac{1}{T} = (\frac{\partial S}{\partial E})_B$$
$$= \frac{\partial}{\partial E}\{Nk[\ln 2 - \frac{1}{2}(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) - \frac{1}{2}(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\ln(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]\}$$
$$= -\frac{Nk}{2}[(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\cdot\frac{\frac{1}{N\varepsilon}}{1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}} + \frac{1}{N\varepsilon}\ln(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) + (1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})\cdot \frac{-\frac{1}{N\varepsilon}}{1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}} - \frac{1}{N\varepsilon}\ln(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]$$
$$= -\frac{Nk}{2}[\frac{1}{N\varepsilon} + \frac{1}{N\varepsilon}\ln(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) - \frac{1}{N\varepsilon} - \frac{1}{N\varepsilon}\ln(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})]$$
$$= -\frac{k}{2\varepsilon}[\ln(1+\frac{E}{N\varepsilon}) - \ln(1-\frac{E}{N\varepsilon})] = \frac{k}{2\varepsilon}\ln\frac{N\varepsilon-E}{N\varepsilon+E}.$$



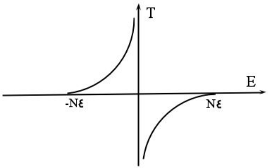


Table of contents